

```
*****
45302 Sat Jul 19 14:19:57 2014
new/exception_lists/cstyle
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.
*****
```

```
1 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/kadmin_ct.c
2 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/kadmin.c
3 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/kadmin.h
4 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/keytab.c
5 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/ss_wrapper.c
6 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/dump.c
7 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/import_err.h
8 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kadm5_create.c
9 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_create.c
10 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_destroy.c
11 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_stash.c
12 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_util.c
13 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_util.h
14 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/nstrtok.h
15 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/ovload.c
16 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/string_table.c
17 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/string_table.h
18 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/strtok.c
19 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/util.c
20 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/kpasswd_strings.h
21 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/kpasswd.c
22 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/kpasswd.h
23 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/tty_kpasswd.c
24 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/ktutil/ktutil_ct.c
25 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/ktutil/ktutil_funcs.c
26 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/ktutil/ktutil.c
27 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/ktutil/ktutil.h
28 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/kadm_rpc_svc.c
29 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/misc.c
30 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/misc.h
31 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/ovsec_kadmd.c
32 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/server_glue_v1.c
33 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/server_stubs.c
34 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kdestroy/kdestroy.c
35 usr/src/cmd/krb5/kinit/kinit.c
36 usr/src/cmd/krb5/klist/klist.c
37 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/dispatch.c
38 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/do_as_req.c
39 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/do_tgs_req.c
40 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/extern.c
41 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/extern.h
42 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/kdc_preauth.c
43 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/kdc_util.c
44 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/kdc_util.h
45 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/main.c
46 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/network.c
47 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/policy.c
48 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/policy.h
49 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/replay.c
50 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/sock2p.c
51 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_list.c
52 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_list.h
53 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_policy.c
54 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_policy.h
55 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_realm.c
56 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_realm.h
57 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_services.c
58 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_services.h
59 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_util.c
60 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_util.h
61 usr/src/cmd/krb5/slave/kprop.c
```

```
62 usr/src/cmd/krb5/slave/kprop.h
63 usr/src/cmd/krb5/slave/kpropd.c
64 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/arch.c
65 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/att.c
66 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/chars.c
67 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/config.h
68 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/eqn.c
69 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/eqn_html.c
70 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/eqn_term.c
71 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/html.c
72 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/html.h
73 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/lib.c
74 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libman.h
75 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libmandoc.h
76 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libmdoc.h
77 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libroff.h
78 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/main.c
79 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/main.h
80 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man.c
81 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man.h
82 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man_hash.c
83 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man_html.c
84 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man_macro.c
85 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man_term.c
86 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man_validate.c
87 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mandoc.c
88 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mandoc.h
89 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc.c
90 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc.h
91 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_argv.c
92 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_hash.c
93 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_html.c
94 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_macro.c
95 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_man.c
96 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_term.c
97 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc_validate.c
98 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/msec.c
99 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/out.c
100 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/out.h
101 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/preconv.c
102 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/read.c
103 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/roff.c
104 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/st.c
105 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl.c
106 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl_data.c
107 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl_html.c
108 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl_layout.c
109 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl_opts.c
110 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tbl_term.c
111 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/term.c
112 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/term.h
113 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/term_ascii.c
114 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/term_ps.c
115 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/tree.c
116 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/vol.c
117 usr/src/common/bzip2/bzlib.h
118 usr/src/common/bzip2/crc32table.c
119 usr/src/common/bzip2/randtable.c
120 usr/src/common/bzip2/blocksort.c
121 usr/src/common/bzip2/compress.c
122 usr/src/common/bzip2/bzlib.c
123 usr/src/common/bzip2/decompress.c
124 usr/src/common/bzip2/bzlib_private.h
125 usr/src/common/bzip2/huffman.c
126 usr/src/common/openssl/crypto/krb5/krb5_asn.c
127 usr/src/common/openssl/crypto/krb5/krb5_asn.h
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

3

```
128 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/aes/aes_s2k.c
129 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/cksumtype_to_string.c
130 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/coll_proof_cksum.c
131 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/crc32/crc.c
132 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/des/afsstring2key.c
133 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/des/string2key.c
134 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/dk/stringtokey.c
135 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/entype_compare.c
136 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/entype_to_string.c
137 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/hash_provider/hash_md5.c
138 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/hash_provider/hash_sha1.c
139 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/keyed_checksum_types.c
140 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/keyed_cksum.c
141 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/keyhash_provider/hmac_md5.c
142 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/keyhash_provider/k5_md5des.c
143 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/keylengths.c
144 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/make_random_key.c
145 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/md4/md4.c
146 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/old_api_glue.c
147 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/old/des_stringtokey.c
148 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/pbkdf2.c
149 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/random_to_key.c
150 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/state.c
151 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/string_to_cksumtype.c
152 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/string_to_entype.c
153 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/string_to_key.c
154 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/valid_cksumtype.c
155 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/crypto/valid_entype.c
156 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/com_err.c
157 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/error_message.c
158 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/error_table.h
159 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/internal.h
160 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/mit-sipb-copyright.h
161 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/cache-addrinfo.h
162 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/cm.h
163 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/com_err.h
164 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/db-config.h
165 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/db.h
166 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/fake-addrinfo.h
167 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/foreachaddr.h
168 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/k5-int-pkinit.h
169 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/k5-utf8.h
170 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/kdb_kt.h
171 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5_libinit.h
172 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm_defs.h
173 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm_proto.h
174 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm.h
175 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/copyright.h
176 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/k5-err.h
177 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/k5-plugin.h
178 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/kdb-dbc.h
179 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/kdb.h
180 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/locate_plugin.h
181 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/osconf.h
182 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/port-sockets.h
183 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/preauth_plugin.h
184 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/socket-utils.h
185 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_decode.c
186 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_decode.h
187 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_encode.c
188 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_encode.h
189 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_get.c
190 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_get.h
191 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_decode.c
192 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_decode.h
193 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_encode.c
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

4

```
194 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_encode.h
195 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_make.c
196 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_make.h
197 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_misc.c
198 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_misc.h
199 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1buf.h
200 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/krb5_decode.c
201 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/krb5_encode.c
202 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/krbasn1.h
203 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/ldap_key_seq.c
204 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cc_file.c
205 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cc_memory.c
206 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cc_retr.c
207 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cc-int.h
208 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/ccbase.c
209 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cccopy.c
210 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/ccdefault.c
211 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/ccdefops.c
212 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/ccfns.c
213 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/fcc.h
214 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/scc.h
215 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/ser_cc.c
216 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/error_tables/adm_err.h
217 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/file/ktfile.h
218 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/kt_file.c
219 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/kt_srvtab.c
220 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/kt-int.h
221 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktadd.c
222 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktbase.c
223 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktdefault.c
224 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktfns.c
225 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktfr_entry.c
226 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/ktremove.c
227 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/read_servi.c
228 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/addr_comp.c
229 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/addr_order.c
230 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/addr_srch.c
231 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/appdefault.c
232 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/bld_pr_ext.c
233 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/bld_princ.c
234 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/chk_trans.c
235 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/cleanup.h
236 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/conv_princ.c
237 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/copy_addrs.c
238 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/copy_creds.c
239 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/copy_data.c
240 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/copy_tick.c
241 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/cp_key_cnt.c
242 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/decode_kdc.c
243 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/decrypt_tk.c
244 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/deltat.c
245 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/enc_helper.c
246 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/encode_kdc.c
247 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/encrypt_tk.c
248 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/free_rtree.c
249 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/fwd_tgt.c
250 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gc_frm_kdc.c
251 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gc_via_tkt.c
252 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gen_seqnum.c
253 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gen_subkey.c
254 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/get_creds.c
255 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/get_in_tkt.c
256 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gic_keytab.c
257 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gic_opt.c
258 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/gic_pwd.c
259 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/init_keyblock.c
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

5

```
260 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/int-proto.h
261 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/kdc_rep_dc.c
262 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/kerbs.c
263 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_error.c
264 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_priv.c
265 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_rep.c
266 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_req_ext.c
267 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_req.c
268 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/mk_safe.c
269 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/pac.c
270 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/pr_to_salt.c
271 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/preauth.c
272 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/preauth2.c
273 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/princ_comp.c
274 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_cred.c
275 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_error.c
276 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_priv.c
277 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_rep.c
278 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_req_dec.c
279 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_req.c
280 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/rd_safe.c
281 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/recvauth.c
282 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/send_tgs.c
283 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/sendauth.c
284 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/set_realm.c
285 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/srv_rcache.c
286 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/str_conv.c
287 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/tgtname.c
288 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/valid_times.c
289 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/vic_opt.c
290 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/walk_rtree.c
291 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/accessor.c
292 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/an_to_in.c
293 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/ccdefname.c
294 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/changepw.c
295 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/def_realm.c
296 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/dns glue.c
297 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/dns glue.h
298 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/dnssrv.c
299 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/foreachaddr.c
300 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/free_hstr1.c
301 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/free_krbhs.c
302 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/full_ipadr.c
303 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/gen_port.c
304 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/gen_rname.c
305 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/genaddrs.c
306 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/get_krbhs.c
307 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/gmt_mktime.c
308 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/hostaddr.c
309 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/hst_realm.c
310 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/ktdefname.c
311 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/kuserok.c
312 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/localaddr.c
313 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/locate_kdc.c
314 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/lock_file.c
315 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/mk_faddr.c
316 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/net_read.c
317 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/net_write.c
318 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/os-proto.h
319 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/osconf1g.c
320 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/port2ip.c
321 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/prompter.c
322 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/promptsur.c
323 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/read_msg.c
324 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/read_pwd.c
325 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/realm_dom.c
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

6

```
326 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/realm_iter.c
327 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/sendto_kdc.c
328 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/sn2princ.c
329 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/thread_safe.c
330 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/unlck_file.c
331 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/ustime.c
332 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/write_msg.c
333 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/posix/daemon.c
334 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/posix/setenv.c
335 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_base.h
336 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_conv.c
337 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_io.h
338 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_none.c
339 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc-int.h
340 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rcdef.c
341 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rcfn.c
342 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/ser_rc.c
343 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/accept_sec_context.c
344 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/acquire_cred_with_pw.c
345 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/acquire_cred.c
346 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/add_cred.c
347 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/compare_name.c
348 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/context_time.c
349 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/copy_ccache.c
350 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/disp_com_err_status.c
351 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/disp_major_status.c
352 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/disp_name.c
353 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/disp_status.c
354 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/export_name.c
355 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/export_sec_context.c
356 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/get_tkt_flags.c
357 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/gss_libinit.h
358 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/import_name.c
359 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/indicate_mechs.c
360 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/init_sec_context.c
361 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/inq_context.c
362 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/inq_cred.c
363 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/inq_names.c
364 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/krb5_gss_glue.c
365 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/lucid_context.c
366 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/oid_ops.c
367 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/process_context_token.c
368 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/rel_buffer.c
369 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/rel_cred.c
370 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/rel_name.c
371 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/rel_oid_set.c
372 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/rel_oid.c
373 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/set_allowable_encetypes.c
374 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/set_ccache.c
375 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_buffer_set.c
376 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_buffer.c
377 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_cksum.c
378 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_ctxsetup.c
379 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_dup.c
380 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/util_localhost.c
381 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/utl_nohash_validate.c
382 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/profile/prof_err.h
383 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/profile/prof_get.c
384 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/profile/prof_set.c
385 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/errors.c
386 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/fake_addrinfo.c
387 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/init_addrinfo.c
388 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/plugins.c
389 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/supp-int.h
390 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/threads.c
391 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/utf8_conv.c
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

7

```
392 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/utf8.c
393 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_append.c
394 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_create.c
395 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_debug.c
396 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_delete.c
397 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_initzero.c
398 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_insert.c
399 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_paranoid.c
400 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_put.c
401 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_realloc.c
402 usr/src/lib/krb5/dyn/dyn_size.c
403 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin_internal.h
404 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin_xdr.h
405 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin.h
406 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/alt_prof.c
407 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/chpass_util_strings.h
408 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/chpass_util.c
409 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/changepw.c
410 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_handle.c
411 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_init.c
412 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_internal.h
413 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_principal.c
414 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_rpc.c
415 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/clnt_chpass_util.c
416 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/clnt_policy.c
417 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/clnt_privs.c
418 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/logger.c
419 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/kadm_err.h
420 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/kadm_rpc_xdr.c
421 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/kadm_rpc.h
422 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/misc_free.c
423 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/server_internal.h
424 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/adb_xdr.c
425 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/chgpasswd.c
426 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/logger.c
427 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_acl.c
428 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_acl.h
429 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_dict.c
430 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_handle.c
431 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_init.c
432 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_kdb.c
433 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_misc.c
434 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/svr_chpass_util.c
435 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/svr_iters.c
436 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/svr_misc_free.c
437 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/svr_policy.c
438 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/svr_principal.c
439 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/xdr_alloc.c
440 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/str_conv.c
441 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/adb_err.h
442 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/decrypt_key.c
443 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/encrypt_key.c
444 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/kdb_cpw.c
445 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/kdb_default.c
446 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/kdb5.c
447 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/kdb5.h
448 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/keytab.c
449 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/adb_openclose.c
450 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/adb_policy.c
451 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/db2_exp.c
452 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_compat.h
453 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_db2.c
454 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_db2.h
455 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_xdr.c
456 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_xdr.h
457 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_close.c
```

new/exception_lists/cstyle

8

```
458 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_conv.c
459 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_debug.c
460 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_delete.c
461 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_get.c
462 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_open.c
463 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_overflow.c
464 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_page.c
465 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_put.c
466 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_search.c
467 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_seq.c
468 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_split.c
469 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/bt_utils.c
470 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/btree.h
471 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/extern.h
472 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/db/db.c
473 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/dbm.c
474 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/extern.h
475 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash_bigkey.c
476 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash_func.c
477 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash_log2.c
478 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash_page.c
479 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash.c
480 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash.h
481 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hsearch.c
482 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/page.h
483 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/search.h
484 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-int.h
485 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-ndbm.h
486 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-queue.h
487 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/mpool/mpool.c
488 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/mpool/mpool.h
489 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/extern.h
490 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_close.c
491 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_delete.c
492 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_get.c
493 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_open.c
494 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_put.c
495 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_search.c
496 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_seq.c
497 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/rec_utils.c
498 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/reco/recno.h
499 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/pol_xdr.c
500 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/policy_db.h
501 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/ldap_exp.c
502 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_ldap_conn.c
503 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_ldap.c
504 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_ldap.h
505 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_xdr.c
506 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_xdr.h
507 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_create.c
508 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_err.c
509 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_err.h
510 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_fetch_mkey.c
511 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_handle.c
512 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_handle.h
513 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_krbcontainer.c
514 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_krbcontainer.h
515 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_main.h
516 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_misc.c
517 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_misc.h
518 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_principal.c
519 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_principal.h
520 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_principal2.c
521 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_pwd_policy.c
522 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_pwd_policy.h
523 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_realms.c
```

```

524 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_realm.h
525 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_service_rights.c
526 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_service_stash.c
527 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_service_stash.h
528 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_services.c
529 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_services.h
530 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_tkt_policy.c
531 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_tkt_policy.h
532 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_accessor.c
533 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_accessor.h
534 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_clnt.c
535 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_crypto_openssl.c
536 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_crypto_openssl.h
537 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_crypto.h
538 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_identity.c
539 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_lib.c
540 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_matching.c
541 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_profile.c
542 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_srv.c
543 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit.h
544 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/copyright.h
545 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/data.c
546 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/error.c
547 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/execute_cmd.c
548 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/help.c
549 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/invocation.c
550 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/list_rqs.c
551 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/listen.c
552 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/mit-sipb-copyright.h
553 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/mk_cmds.c
554 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/options.c
555 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/pager.c
556 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/parse.c
557 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/prompt.c
558 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/request_tbl.c
559 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/requests.c
560 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/ss_internal.h
561 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/ss.h
562 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/std_rqs.c
563 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/utls.c
564 usr/src/lib/libgss/g_glue.c
565 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/base.h
566 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/choose.h
567 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/edge.c
568 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/edge.h
569 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/migrate.c
570 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/migrate.h
571 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/p2p.c
572 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/p2p.h
573 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/pcost.c
574 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/pcost.h
575 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/port.c
576 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/port.h
577 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/portinfo.c
578 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/portinfo.h
579 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/rolesel.c
580 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/rolesel.h
581 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/roletrns.c
582 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/roletrns.h
583 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/statmch.c
584 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/statmch.h
585 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stp_bpdu.h
586 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stp_in.c
587 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stp_in.h
588 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stp_to.h
589 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stp_vectors.h

```

```

590 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stpm.c
591 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stpm.h
592 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/stpmgmt.c
593 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/sttrans.c
594 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/sttrans.h
595 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/times.c
596 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/times.h
597 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/topoch.c
598 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/topoch.h
599 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/transmit.c
600 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/transmit.h
601 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/uid_stp.h
602 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/vector.c
603 usr/src/lib/librsrc/common/vector.h
604 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/gssapi.h
605 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/block_size.c
606 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/checksum_length.c
607 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/cksumtypes.c
608 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/combine_keys.c
609 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/crc32/crc32.c
610 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/decrypt.c
611 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/default_state.c
612 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/des/d3_cbc.c
613 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/des/f_cbc.c
614 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/des/f_parity.c
615 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/des/weak_key.c
616 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/dk/checksum.c
617 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/dk/derive.c
618 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/dk/dk_decrypt.c
619 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/dk/dk_encrypt.c
620 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/enc_provider/arcfour_provider.c
621 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/enc_provider/des.c
622 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/enc_provider/des3.c
623 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/encrypt_length.c
624 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/encrypt.c
625 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/etypes.c
626 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/hash_provider/hash_crc32.c
627 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/hash_provider/hash_kmd5.c
628 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/hash_provider/hash_ksha1.c
629 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/hmac.c
630 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/keyhash_provider/descbc.c
631 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/keyhash_provider/k_hmac_md5.c
632 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/keyhash_provider/k5_kmd5des.c
633 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/make_checksum.c
634 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/mandatory_sumtype.c
635 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/nfold.c
636 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/old/old_decrypt.c
637 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/old/old_encrypt.c
638 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/prng.c
639 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/raw/raw_decrypt.c
640 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/raw/raw_encrypt.c
641 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/crypto/verify_checksum.c
642 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/aes_s2k.h
643 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/auth_con.h
644 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/cksumtypes.h
645 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/crc-32.h
646 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/dec_int.h
647 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/dk.h
648 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/enc_provider.h
649 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/etypes.h
650 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapi_generic.h
651 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapi_krb5.h
652 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapiP_generic.h
653 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapiP_krb5.h
654 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/hash_provider.h
655 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-int.h

```

```

656 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_16.h
657 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_32.h
658 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_64.h
659 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_16.h
660 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_32.h
661 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_64.h
662 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform.h
663 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-thread.h
664 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/keyhash_provider.h
665 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/krb5.h
666 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/old.h
667 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/raw.h
668 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/rsa-md4.h
669 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/copy_athctr.c
670 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/copy_auth.c
671 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/copy_cksum.c
672 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/copy_key.c
673 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/copy Princ.c
674 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/init_ctx.c
675 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/kfree.c
676 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/parse.c
677 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_actx.c
678 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_adata.c
679 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_addr.c
680 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_auth.c
681 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_cksum.c
682 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_ctx.c
683 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser_key.c
684 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/ser Princ.c
685 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/serialize.c
686 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/krb/unparse.c
687 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/os/c_ustime.c
688 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/os/init_os_ctx.c
689 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/os/timeofday.c
690 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/krb5/os/toffset.c
691 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/delete_sec_context.c
692 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/gssapi_krb5.c
693 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/import_sec_context.c
694 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/k5seal.c
695 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/k5sealv3.c
696 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/k5unseal.c
697 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/seal.c
698 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/ser_ctx.c
699 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/sign.c
700 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/unseal.c
701 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_crypt.c
702 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_ordering.c
703 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_seed.c
704 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_seqnum.c
705 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_set.c
706 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_token.c
707 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/util_validate.c
708 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/val_cred.c
709 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/verify.c
710 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/mech/wrap_size_limit.c
711 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_80003es2lan.c
712 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_80003es2lan.h
713 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82540.c
714 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82541.c
715 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82541.h
716 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82542.c
717 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82543.c
718 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82543.h
719 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82571.c
720 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82571.h
721 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82575.c

```

```

722 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_82575.h
723 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_api.c
724 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_api.h
725 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_defines.h
726 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_hw.h
727 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_i210.c
728 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_i210.h
729 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_ich8lan.c
730 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_ich8lan.h
731 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_mac.c
732 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_mac.h
733 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_manage.c
734 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_manage.h
735 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_mbx.c
736 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_mbx.h
737 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_nvm.c
738 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_nvm.h
739 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_phy.c
740 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_phy.h
741 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_regs.h
742 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_vf.c
743 usr/src/uts/common/io/e1000api/e1000_vf.h
744 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_82598.c
745 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_82598.h
746 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_82599.c
747 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_82599.h
748 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_api.c
749 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_api.h
750 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_common.c
751 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_common.h
752 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_mbx.c
753 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_mbx.h
754 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_osdep.h
755 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_phy.c
756 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_phy.h
757 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_type.h
758 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_x540.c
759 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_x540.h
760 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbcmds.c
761 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbdisplay.c
762 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbexec.c
763 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbfileio.c
764 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbhistory.c
765 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbinput.c
766 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbmethod.c
767 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbnames.c
768 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbstats.c
769 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbutils.c
770 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/debugger/dbxface.c
771 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dbuffer.c
772 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmnames.c
773 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmobject.c
774 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmopcode.c
775 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmresrc.c
776 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmresrc1.c
777 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmresrcs.c
778 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmutils.c
779 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/disassembler/dmwalk.c
780 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsargs.c
781 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dscontrol.c
782 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsfield.c
783 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsinit.c
784 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsmethod.c
785 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsmthd.c
786 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsobject.c
787 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsopcode.c

```

```

788 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dsutils.c
789 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dswexec.c
790 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dswload.c
791 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dswload2.c
792 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dswscope.c
793 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/dispatcher/dswstate.c
794 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evevent.c
795 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evglock.c
796 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evgpe.c
797 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evgpeblk.c
798 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evgpeinit.c
799 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evgpeutil.c
800 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evmisc.c
801 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evregion.c
802 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evrgnini.c
803 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evsci.c
804 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evxface.c
805 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evxfevnt.c
806 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evxfpge.c
807 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/events/evxfregn.c
808 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exconfig.c
809 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exconvrt.c
810 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/excreate.c
811 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exdebug.c
812 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exdump.c
813 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exfield.c
814 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exfldio.c
815 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exmisc.c
816 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exmutex.c
817 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exnames.c
818 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exoparg1.c
819 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exoparg2.c
820 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exoparg3.c
821 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exoparg6.c
822 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exprep.c
823 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exregion.c
824 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exresnte.c
825 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exresolv.c
826 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exresop.c
827 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exstore.c
828 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exstoren.c
829 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exstorob.c
830 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exsystem.c
831 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/executor/exutils.c
832 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwacpi.c
833 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwgpe.c
834 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwpci.c
835 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwregs.c
836 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwsleep.c
837 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwtimer.c
838 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwvalid.c
839 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/hardware/hwxface.c
840 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsaccess.c
841 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsalloc.c
842 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsdump.c
843 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsdumppdv.c
844 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nseval.c
845 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsinit.c
846 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsload.c
847 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsnames.c
848 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsobject.c
849 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsparse.c
850 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nspredef.c
851 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsrepair.c
852 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsrepair2.c
853 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nssearch.c

```

```

854 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsutils.c
855 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nswalk.c
856 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsxfeval.c
857 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsxfname.c
858 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/namespace/nsxfobj.c
859 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psargs.c
860 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psloop.c
861 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psopcode.c
862 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psparse.c
863 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psscope.c
864 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/pstree.c
865 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psutils.c
866 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/pswalk.c
867 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/parser/psxface.c
868 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsaddr.c
869 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsalc.c
870 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rscreate.c
871 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsdump.c
872 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsinfo.c
873 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsio.c
874 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsirq.c
875 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rslist.c
876 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsmemory.c
877 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsmisc.c
878 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsutils.c
879 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/resources/rsxface.c
880 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbfadt.c
881 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbfind.c
882 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbinstal.c
883 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbutils.c
884 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbxface.c
885 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/tables/tbxfoot.c
886 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utalloc.c
887 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utcache.c
888 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utclib.c
889 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utcopy.c
890 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utdebug.c
891 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utdecode.c
892 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utdelete.c
893 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/uteval.c
894 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utglobal.c
895 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utids.c
896 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utinit.c
897 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utlock.c
898 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utmach.c
899 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utmisc.c
900 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utmux.c
901 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utobject.c
902 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utosi.c
903 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utresrc.c
904 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utstate.c
905 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/uttrack.c
906 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utxface.c
907 usr/src/uts/intel/io/acpica/utilities/utxferror.c
908 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acapps.h
909 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/accommon.h
910 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acconfig.h
911 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acdebug.h
912 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acdisasm.h
913 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acdispat.h
914 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acevents.h
915 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acexcep.h
916 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acglobal.h
917 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/achware.h
918 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acinterp.h
919 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/aclocal.h

```

```
920 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acmacros.h
921 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acnames.h
922 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acnamesp.h
923 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acobject.h
924 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acopcode.h
925 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acoutput.h
926 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acparser.h
927 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acpi.h
928 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acpiosxf.h
929 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acpixf.h
930 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acpredef.h
931 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acresrc.h
932 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acrestyp.h
933 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acstruct.h
934 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/actables.h
935 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/actbl.h
936 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/actbl1.h
937 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/actbl2.h
938 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/actypes.h
939 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acutils.h
940 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/amlcode.h
941 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/amlresrc.h
942 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/accygwin.h
943 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acefi.h
944 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acenv.h
945 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acfreebsd.h
946 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acgcc.h
947 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acintel.h
948 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/aclinux.h
949 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acmsvc.h
950 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acnetbsd.h
951 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acos2.h
952 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acsolaris.h
953 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acwin.h
954 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acwin64.h
```

new/exception_lists/hdrchk

1

```
*****
9208 Sat Jul 19 14:19:57 2014
new/exception_lists/hdrchk
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.
*****
1  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/cli/kadmin.h
2  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/import_err.h
3  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/kdb5_util.h
4  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/nstrtok.h
5  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/dbutil/string_table.h
6  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/kpasswd_strings.h
7  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/kpasswd/kpasswd.h
8  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/ktutil/ktutil.h
9  usr/src/cmd/krb5/kadmin/server/misc.h
10 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/extern.h
11 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/kdc_util.h
12 usr/src/cmd/krb5/krb5kdc/policy.h
13 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_list.h
14 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_policy.h
15 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_realm.h
16 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_services.h
17 usr/src/cmd/krb5/ldap_util/kdb5_ldap_util.h
18 usr/src/cmd/krb5/slave/kprop.h
19 usr/src/cmd/localedef/localedef.h
20 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/config.h
21 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/html.h
22 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libman.h
23 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libmandoc.h
24 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libmdoc.h
25 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/libroff.h
26 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/main.h
27 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/man.h
28 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mandoc.h
29 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/mdoc.h
30 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/out.h
31 usr/src/cmd/mandoc/term.h
32 usr/src/common/openssl/crypto/krb5/krb5_asn.h
33 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/error_table.h
34 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/internal.h
35 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/et/mit-sipb-copyright.h
36 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/cache-addrinfo.h
37 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/cm.h
38 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/com_err.h
39 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/db-config.h
40 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/db.h
41 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/fake-addrinfo.h
42 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/foreachaddr.h
43 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/k5-int-pkinit.h
44 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/k5-utf8.h
45 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/kdb_kt.h
46 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5_libinit.h
47 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm_defs.h
48 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm_proto.h
49 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/adm.h
50 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/copyright.h
51 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/k5-err.h
52 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/k5-plugin.h
53 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/kdb_dbc.h
54 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/krb5/kdb.h
55 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/locate_plugin.h
56 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/osconf.h
57 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/port-sockets.h
58 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/preauth_plugin.h
59 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/include/socket-utils.h
60 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_decode.h
61 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_encode.h
```

new/exception_lists/hdrchk

2

```
62 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_get.h
63 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_decode.h
64 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_k_encode.h
65 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_make.h
66 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1_misc.h
67 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/asn1buf.h
68 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/asn.1/krbasn1.h
69 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/cc-int.h
70 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/fcc.h
71 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/ccache/scc.h
72 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/error_tables/adm_err.h
73 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/file/ktfile.h
74 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/keytab/kt-int.h
75 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/cleanup.h
76 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/krb/int-proto.h
77 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/dnsglue.h
78 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/os/os-proto.h
79 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_base.h
80 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc_io.h
81 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/krb5/rcache/rc-int.h
82 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/mech/gss_libinit.h
83 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/profile/prof_err.h
84 usr/src/lib/gss_mechs/mech_krb5/support/supp-int.h
85 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin/internal.h
86 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin/xdr.h
87 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/admin.h
88 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/chpass_util_strings.h
89 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/clnt/client_internal.h
90 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/kadm_err.h
91 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/kadm_rpc.h
92 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/krb5/krb5_server_internal.h
93 usr/src/lib/krb5/kadm5/srv/server_acl.h
94 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/adb_err.h
95 usr/src/lib/krb5/kdb/kdb5.h
96 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_compat.h
97 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_db2.h
98 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/kdb_xdr.h
99 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/btree.h
100 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/btree/extern.h
101 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/extern.h
102 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/hash.h
103 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/page.h
104 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/hash/search.h
105 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-int.h
106 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-ndbm.h
107 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/include/db-queue.h
108 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/mpool/mpool.h
109 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/recno/extern.h
110 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/libdb2/recno/recno.h
111 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/db2/policy_db.h
112 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_ldap.h
113 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/kdb_xdr.h
114 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_err.h
115 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_handle.h
116 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_services.h
117 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_main.h
118 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_misc.h
119 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_principal.h
120 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_pwd_policy.h
121 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_realm.h
122 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_service_stash.h
123 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_services.h
124 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/kdb/ldap/libkdb_ldap/ldap_tkt_policy.h
125 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_accessor.h
126 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_crypto_openssl.h
127 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit_crypto.h
```

new/exception_lists/hdrchk

3

```
128 usr/src/lib/krb5/plugins/preauth/pkinit/pkinit.h
129 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/copyright.h
130 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/mit-sipb-copyright.h
131 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/ss_internal.h
132 usr/src/lib/krb5/ss/ss.h
133 usr/src/lib/libc/port/locale/utls.h
134 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/base.h
135 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/choose.h
136 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/edge.h
137 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/migrate.h
138 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/p2p.h
139 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/pcost.h
140 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/port.h
141 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/portinfo.h
142 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/rolesel.h
143 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/roletrns.h
144 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/statmch.h
145 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/stp_bpdu.h
146 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/stp_in.h
147 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/stp_to.h
148 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/stp_vectors.h
149 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/stpm.h
150 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/sttrans.h
151 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/times.h
152 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/topoch.h
153 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/transmit.h
154 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/uid_stp.h
155 usr/src/lib/librtp/common/vector.h
156 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/aes_s2k.h
157 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/auth_con.h
158 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/cksumtypes.h
159 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/crc-32.h
160 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/des_int.h
161 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/dk.h
162 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/enc_provider.h
163 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/etypes.h
164 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapi_generic.h
165 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapi_krb5.h
166 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapiP_generic.h
167 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/gssapiP_krb5.h
168 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/hash_provider.h
169 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-int.h
170 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_16.h
171 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_32.h
172 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-load_64.h
173 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_16.h
174 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_32.h
175 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform-store_64.h
176 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-platform.h
177 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/k5-thread.h
178 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/keyhash_provider.h
179 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/krb5.h
180 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/old.h
181 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/raw.h
182 usr/src/uts/common/gssapi/mechs/krb5/include/rsa-md4.h
183 usr/src/uts/common/io/ixgbe/ixgbe_common.h
184 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acdebug.h
185 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acdisasm.h
186 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acevents.h
187 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acinterp.h
188 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acmacros.h
189 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acnames.h
190 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acpredef.h
191 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acresrc.h
192 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/acstruct.h
193 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/amiresrc.h
```

new/exception_lists/hdrchk

4

```
194 usr/src/uts/intel/sys/acpi/platform/acwin64.h
```

new/usr/src/cmd/man/makewhatis.c

1

18255 Sat Jul 19 14:19:57 2014
new/usr/src/cmd/man/makewhatis.c
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.

```
1 /*
2  * Copyright (c) 2002 John Rochester
3  * All rights reserved.
4  *
5  * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
6  * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
7  * are met:
8  * 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
9  * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer,
10 * in this position and unchanged.
11 * 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
12 * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
13 * documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
14 * 3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products
15 * derived from this software without specific prior written permission
16 *
17 * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR 'AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS OR
18 * IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES
19 * OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.
20 * IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
21 * INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT
22 * NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,
23 * DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
24 * THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
25 * (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
26 * THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
27 */
28
29 /*
30  * Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
31  * Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.org>
32  */
33
34 #include <sys/types.h>
35 #include <sys/stat.h>
36 #include <sys/param.h>
37
38 #include <ctype.h>
39 #include <dirent.h>
40 #include <err.h>
41 #include <signal.h>
42 #include <stddef.h>
43 #include <stdio.h>
44 #include <stdlib.h>
45 #include <string.h>
46 #include <unistd.h>
47
48 #include "man.h"
49 #include "stringlist.h"
50
51 /* Information collected about each man page in a section */
52 struct page_info {
53     char    *filename;
54     char    *name;
55     char    *suffix;
56     ino_t   inode;
57 };
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
```

171 /*

new/usr/src/cmd/man/makewhatis.c

2

```
172 * Ensure that there is enough room in the sbuf
173 * for nchars more characters.
174 */
175 static void
176 sbuf_need(struct sbuf *sbuf, int nchars)
177 {
178     char *new_content;
179     size_t size, cntsize;
180     size_t grow = 128;
181
182     while (grow < nchars) {
183         grow += 128; /* we grow in chunks of 128 bytes */
184     }
185
186     /* Grow if the buffer isn't big enough */
187     if (sbuf->end + nchars > sbuf->last) {
188         /* Double the size of the allocation until the buffer is big enough */
189         while (sbuf->end + nchars > sbuf->last) {
190             size = sbuf->last + 1 - sbuf->content;
191             size += grow;
192             size *= 2;
193             cntsize = sbuf->end - sbuf->content;
194
195             if ((new_content = realloc(sbuf->content, size)) == NULL) {
196                 perror("realloc");
197                 if (tempfile[0] != '\0')
198                     (void) unlink(tempfile);
199                 exit(1);
200             }
201             new_content = (char *)malloc(size);
202             (void) memcpy(new_content, sbuf->content, cntsize);
203             free(sbuf->content);
204             sbuf->content = new_content;
205             sbuf->end = new_content + cntsize;
206             sbuf->last = new_content + size - 1;
207         }
208     }
209
210     unchanged_portion_omitted_
211
212     /*
213     * Return true if no man page exists in the directory with
214     * any of the names in the stringlist.
215     */
216     static int
217     no_page_exists(char *dir, stringlist *names, char *suffix)
218     {
219         char    path[MAXPATHLEN];
220         char    *suffixes[] = { "", ".gz", ".bz2", NULL };
221         size_t   i;
222         int      j;
223
224         for (i = 0; i < names->sl_cur; i++) {
225             for (j = 0; suffixes[j] != NULL; j++) {
226                 (void) snprintf(path, MAXPATHLEN, "%s/%s.%s",
227                     dir, names->sl_str[i], suffix, suffixes[j]);
228                 if (access(path, F_OK) == 0) {
229                     (void) snprintf(path, MAXPATHLEN, "%s/%s.%s.gz",
230                         dir, names->sl_str[i], suffix);
231                     if (access(path, F_OK) < 0) {
232                         path[strlen(path) - 3] = '\0';
233                         if (access(path, F_OK) < 0)
234                             continue;
235                     }
236                 }
237             }
238             return (0);
239         }
240     }
241 }
242
```

new/usr/src/cmd/man/makewhatis.c

3

```
283     }  
284     return (1);  
285 }
```

_____ *unchanged_portion_omitted* _____

new/usr/src/cmd/man/man.c

1

34083 Sat Jul 19 14:19:57 2014

new/usr/src/cmd/man/man.c

-T on the wrong command!

Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.

```
1 /*
2  * CDDL HEADER START
3  *
4  * The contents of this file are subject to the terms of the
5  * Common Development and Distribution License (the "License").
6  * You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
7  *
8  * You can obtain a copy of the license at usr/src/OPENSOLARIS.LICENSE
9  * or http://www.opensolaris.org/os/licensing.
10 * See the License for the specific language governing permissions
11 * and limitations under the License.
12 *
13 * When distributing Covered Code, include this CDDL HEADER in each
14 * file and include the License file at usr/src/OPENSOLARIS.LICENSE.
15 * If applicable, add the following below this CDDL HEADER, with the
16 * fields enclosed by brackets "[]" replaced with your own identifying
17 * information: Portions Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]
18 *
19 * CDDL HEADER END
20 */
21
22 /*
23 * Copyright (c) 1990, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
24 * Copyright 2012, Josef 'Jeff' Sipek <jeffpc@31bits.net>. All rights reserved.
25 * Copyright 2013 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
26 * Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.org>
27 */
28
29 /*      Copyright (c) 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989  AT&T.      */
30 /*      All rights reserved.                                     */
31
32 /*
33 * University Copyright- Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1988
34 * The Regents of the University of California
35 * All Rights Reserved
36 *
37 * University Acknowledgment- Portions of this document are derived from
38 * software developed by the University of California, Berkeley, and its
39 * contributors.
40 */
41
42 /*
43 * Find and display reference manual pages. This version includes makewhatis
44 * functionality as well.
45 */
46
47 #include <sys/param.h>
48 #include <sys/stat.h>
49 #include <sys/termios.h>
50 #include <sys/types.h>
51
52 #include <ctype.h>
53 #include <dirent.h>
54 #include <err.h>
55 #include <errno.h>
56 #include <fcntl.h>
57 #include <fnmatch.h>
58 #include <limits.h>
59 #include <locale.h>
60 #include <malloc.h>
```

new/usr/src/cmd/man/man.c

2

```
61 #include <memory.h>
62 #include <regex.h>
63 #include <stdio.h>
64 #include <stdlib.h>
65 #include <string.h>
66 #include <unistd.h>
67
68 #include "man.h"
69
70
71 /* Mapping of old directories to new directories */
72 static const struct map_entry {
73     char    *old_name;
74     char    *new_name;
75 } map[] = {
76     {"3b",      "3ucb",      },
77     {"3e",      "3elf",      },
78     {"3g",      "3gen",      },
79     {"3k",      "3kstat",    },
80     {"3n",      "3socket",   },
81     {"3r",      "3rt",       },
82     {"3s",      "3c",        },
83     {"3t",      "3thr",      },
84     {"3x",      "3curses",   },
85     {"3xc",     "3xcurses",  },
86     {"3xn",     "3xnet",     },
87     {NULL,     NULL,        },
88     {"3xn",     "3xnet",     },
89 };
90
91 unchanged portion omitted
92
93
94 static int    all = 0;
95 static int    apropos = 0;
96 static int    debug = 0;
97 static int    found = 0;
98 static int    list = 0;
99 static int    makewhatis = 0;
100 static int    printmp = 0;
101 static int    sargs = 0;
102 static int    psoutput = 0;
103 static int    lintout = 0;
104 static int    whatis = 0;
105 static int    makewhatishere = 0;
106
107 static char    *mansec;
108 static char    *pager = NULL;
109 static char    *pager;
110
111 static char    *addlocale(char *);
112 static struct man_node *build_manpath(char **, int);
113 static void    do_makewhatis(struct man_node *);
114 static char    *check_config(char *);
115 static int    cmp(const void *, const void *);
116 static int    dupcheck(struct man_node *, struct dupnode **);
117 static int    format(char *, char *, char *, char *);
118 static void    free_dupnode(struct dupnode *);
119 static void    free_manp(struct man_node *manp);
120 static void    freev(char **);
121 static void    fullpaths(struct man_node **);
122 static void    get_all_sect(struct man_node *);
123 static int    getdirs(char *, char **, int);
124 static void    getpath(struct man_node *, char **);
125 static void    getsect(struct man_node *, char **);
126 static void    init_bintoman(void);
127 static void    lower(char *);
128 static void    mandir(char **, char *, char *, int);
```

```

188 static int      manual(struct man_node *, char *);
189 static char      *map_section(char *, char *);
190 static char      *path_to_manpath(char *);
191 static void      print_manpath(struct man_node *);
192 static void      search_whatis(char *, char *);
193 static int      searchdir(char *, char *, char *);
194 static void      sortdir(DIR *, char **);
195 static char      **split(char *, char);
196 static void      usage_man(void);
197 static void      usage_whatapro(void);
198 static void      usage_catman(void);
199 static void      usage_makewhatis(void);
200 static void      whatapro(struct man_node *, char *);

202 static char      language[MAXPATHLEN]; /* LC_MESSAGES */
203 static char      localedir[MAXPATHLEN]; /* locale specific path component */

205 static char      *newsection = NULL;

207 static int      manwidth = 0;

209 extern const char      *__progrname;

211 int
212 main(int argc, char **argv)
213 {
214     int      c, i;
215     char      **pathv;
216     char      *manpath = NULL;
217     static struct man_node *mandirs = NULL;
218     int      bmp_flags = 0;
219     int      ret = 0;
220     char      *opts;
221     char      *mwstr;
222     int      catman = 0;

224     (void) setlocale(LC_ALL, "");
225     (void) strcpy(language, setlocale(LC_MESSAGES, (char *)NULL));
226     if (strcmp("C", language) != 0)
227         (void) strcpy(localedir, language, MAXPATHLEN);

229 #if !defined(TEXT_DOMAIN)
230 #define TEXT_DOMAIN "SYS_TEST"
231 #endif
232     (void) textdomain(TEXT_DOMAIN);

234     if (strcmp(__progrname, "apropos") == 0) {
235         apropos++;
236         opts = "M:ds:";
237     } else if (strcmp(__progrname, "whatis") == 0) {
238         apropos++;
239         whatis++;
240         opts = "M:ds:";
241     } else if (strcmp(__progrname, "catman") == 0) {
242         catman++;
243         makewhatis++;
244         opts = "P:M:w";
245     } else if (strcmp(__progrname, "makewhatis") == 0) {
246         makewhatis++;
247         makewhatishere++;
248         manpath = ".";
249         opts = "";
250     } else {
251         opts = "FM:P:T:adfklprs:tw";
252         if (argc > 1 && strcmp(argv[1], "-.") == 0) {

```

```

253         pager = "cat";
254         optind++;
255         opts = "M:adfklprs:tw";
256     }

258     opterr = 0;
259     while ((c = getopt(argc, argv, opts)) != -1) {
260         switch (c) {
261             case 'M': /* Respecify path for man pages */
262                 manpath = optarg;
263                 break;
264             case 'a':
265                 all++;
266                 break;
267             case 'd':
268                 debug++;
269                 break;
270             case 'f':
271                 whatis++;
272                 /* FALLTHROUGH */
273             case 'k':
274                 apropos++;
275                 break;
276             case 'l':
277                 list++;
278                 all++;
279                 break;
280             case 'p':
281                 printmp++;
282                 break;
283             case 's':
284                 mansec = optarg;
285                 sargs++;
286                 break;
287             case 'r':
288                 lintout++;
289                 break;
290             case 't':
291                 psoutput++;
292                 break;
293             case 'T':
294             case 'P':
295             case 'F':
296                 /* legacy options, compatibility only and ignored */
297                 break;
298             case 'w':
299                 makewhatis++;
300                 break;
301             case '?':
302             default:
303                 if (apropos)
304                     usage_whatapro();
305                 else if (catman)
306                     usage_catman();
307                 else if (makewhatishere)
308                     usage_makewhatis();
309                 else
310                     usage_man();
311         }
312     }
313     argc -= optind;
314     argv += optind;
316     if (argc == 0) {

```

```

317     if (apropos) {
318         (void) fprintf(stderr, gettext("%s what?\n"),
319             _progname);
320         exit(1);
321     } else if (!printmp && !makewhatis) {
322         (void) fprintf(stderr,
323             gettext("What manual page do you want?\n"));
324         exit(1);
325     }
326 }

328 init_bintoman();
329 if (manpath == NULL && (manpath = getenv("MANPATH")) == NULL) {
330     if ((manpath = getenv("PATH")) != NULL)
331         bmp_flags = BMP_ISPATH | BMP_APPEND_DEFMANDIR;
332     else
333         manpath = DEFMANDIR;
334 }
335 pathv = split(manpath, ':');
336 mandirs = build_manpath(pathv, bmp_flags);
337 freev(pathv);
338 fullpaths(&mandirs);

340 if (makewhatis) {
341     do_makewhatis(mandirs);
342     exit(0);
343 }

345 if (printmp) {
346     print_manpath(mandirs);
347     exit(0);
348 }

350 /* Collect environment information */
351 if (isatty(STDOUT_FILENO) && (mwstr = getenv("MANWIDTH")) != NULL &&
352     *mwstr != '\0') {
353     if (strcasecmp(mwstr, "tty") == 0) {
354         struct winsize ws;

356         if (ioctl(0, TIOCGWINSZ, &ws) != 0)
357             warn("TIOCGWINSZ");
358         else
359             manwidth = ws.ws_col;
360     } else {
361         manwidth = (int)strtol(mwstr, (char **)NULL, 10);
362         if (manwidth < 0)
363             manwidth = 0;
364     }
365 }
366 if (manwidth != 0) {
367     DPRINTF("-- Using non-standard page width: %d\n", manwidth);
368 }

370 if (pager == NULL) {
371     if ((pager = getenv("PAGER")) == NULL || *pager == '\0')
372         pager = PAGER;
373 }
374 DPRINTF("-- Using pager: %s\n", pager);

376 for (i = 0; i < argc; i++) {
377     char *cmd;
378     static struct man_node *mp;
379     char *pv[2];

381     /*
382     * If full path to command specified, customize

```

```

383     * the manpath accordingly.
384     */
385     if ((cmd = strchr(argv[i], '/')) != NULL) {
386         *cmd = '\0';
387         if ((pv[0] = strdup(argv[i])) == NULL)
388             err(1, "strdup");
389         pv[1] = NULL;
390         *cmd = '/';
391         mp = build_manpath(pv,
392             BMP_ISPATH | BMP_FALLBACK_DEFMANDIR);
393     } else {
394         mp = mandirs;
395     }

397     if (apropos)
398         whatapro(mp, argv[i]);
399     else
400         ret += manual(mp, argv[i]);

402     if (mp != NULL && mp != mandirs) {
403         free(pv[0]);
404         free_manp(mp);
405     }
406 }

408 return (ret == 0 ? 0 : 1);
409 }

```

unchanged_portion_omitted

```

1159 /*
1160  * Check the hash table of old directory names to see if there is a
1161  * new directory name.
1162  */
1163 static char *
1164 map_section(char *section, char *path)
1165 {
1166     int i;
1167     int len;
1168     char fullpath[MAXPATHLEN];

1169     if (list) /* -l option fall through */
1170         return (NULL);

1172     for (i = 0; map[i].new_name != NULL; i++) {
1173         if (strcmp(section, map[i].old_name) == 0) {
1174             for (i = 0; i <= ((sizeof (map)/sizeof (map[0]) - 1)); i++) {
1175                 if (strlen(section) > strlen(map[i].new_name)) {
1176                     len = strlen(section);
1177                 } else {
1178                     len = strlen(map[i].new_name);
1179                 }
1180                 if (strncmp(section, map[i].old_name, len) == 0) {
1181                     (void) snprintf(fullpath, sizeof (fullpath),
1182                         "%s/man%s", path, map[i].new_name);
1183                     "%s/sman%s", path, map[i].new_name);
1184                     if (!access(fullpath, R_OK | X_OK)) {
1185                         return (map[i].new_name);
1186                     } else {
1187                         return (NULL);
1188                     }
1189                 }
1190             }
1191         }
1192     }

1184     return (NULL);
1185 }

```

```

1187 /*
1188  * Format the manpage.
1189  */
1190 static int
1191 format(char *path, char *dir, char *name, char *pg)
1192 {
1193     char        manpname[MAXPATHLEN], catpname[MAXPATHLEN];
1194     char        cmdbuf[BUFSIZ], tmpbuf[BUFSIZ];
1195     char        *cattool;
1196     int         utf8 = 0;
1197     struct stat  sbman, sbcat;
1198
1199     found++;
1200
1201     if (list) {
1202         (void) printf(gettext("%s(%s)\t-M %s\n"), name, dir + 3, path);
1203         return (-1);
1204     }
1205
1206     (void) snprintf(manpname, sizeof (manpname), "%s/man%s/%s", path,
1207                     dir + 3, pg);
1208     (void) snprintf(catpname, sizeof (catpname), "%s/cat%s/%s", path,
1209                     dir + 3, pg);
1210
1211     /* Can't do PS output if manpage doesn't exist */
1212     if (stat(manpname, &sbman) != 0 && (psoutput|lintout))
1213         if (stat(manpname, &sbman) != 0 && psoutput)
1214             return (-1);
1215
1216     /*
1217      * If both manpage and catpage do not exist, manpname is
1218      * broken symlink, most likely.
1219      */
1220     if (stat(catpname, &sbcat) != 0 && stat(manpname, &sbman) != 0)
1221         err(1, "%s", manpname);
1222
1223     /* Setup cattool */
1224     if (fnmatch("*.gz", manpname, 0) == 0)
1225         cattool = "gzcat";
1226     else if (fnmatch("*.bz2", manpname, 0) == 0)
1227         cattool = "bzcat";
1228     else
1229         cattool = "cat";
1230     cattool = "gzcat -f";
1231
1232     /* Preprocess UTF-8 input with preconv (could be smarter) */
1233     if (strstr(path, "UTF-8") != NULL)
1234         utf8 = 1;
1235
1236     if (psoutput) {
1237         (void) snprintf(cmdbuf, BUFSIZ,
1238             "cd %s; %s %s%s | mandoc -Tps | lp -Tpostscript",
1239             path, cattool, manpname,
1240             utf8 ? " | \" PRECONV \" -e UTF-8 \" : \"");
1241         DPRINTF("-- Using manpage: %s\n", manpname);
1242         goto cmd;
1243     } else if (lintout) {
1244         (void) snprintf(cmdbuf, BUFSIZ,
1245             "cd %s; %s %s%s | mandoc -Tlint",
1246             path, cattool, manpname,
1247             utf8 ? " | \" PRECONV \" -e UTF-8 \" : \"");
1248         DPRINTF("-- Linting manpage: %s\n", manpname);
1249         goto cmd;
1250     }
1251
1252     /*

```

```

1251     * Output catpage if:
1252     * - manpage doesn't exist
1253     * - output width is standard and catpage is recent enough
1254     */
1255     if (stat(manpname, &sbman) != 0 || (manwidth == 0 &&
1256         stat(catpname, &sbcat) == 0 && sbcat.st_mtime >= sbman.st_mtime)) {
1257         DPRINTF("-- Using catpage: %s\n", catpname);
1258         (void) snprintf(cmdbuf, BUFSIZ, "%s %s", pager, catpname);
1259         goto cmd;
1260     }
1261
1262     DPRINTF("-- Using manpage: %s\n", manpname);
1263     if (manwidth > 0)
1264         (void) snprintf(tmpbuf, BUFSIZ, "-Owidth=%d ", manwidth);
1265     (void) snprintf(cmdbuf, BUFSIZ, "cd %s; %s %s%s | mandoc -T%s %s| %s",
1266         path, cattool, manpname,
1267         utf8 ? " | \" PRECONV \" -e UTF-8 \" : \" :
1268         utf8 ? "utf8" : "ascii", (manwidth > 0) ? tmpbuf : "", pager);
1269
1270 cmd:
1271     DPRINTF("-- Command: %s\n", cmdbuf);
1272
1273     if (!debug)
1274         return (system(cmdbuf) == 0);
1275     else
1276         return (0);
1277 }
1278
1279 _____ unchanged_portion_omitted _____
1280
1281 static void
1282 usage_man(void)
1283 {
1284     (void) fprintf(stderr, gettext(
1285         "usage: man [-alptw] [-M path] [-s section] name ...\n"
1286         "man [-M path] [-s section] -k keyword ...\n"
1287         "man [-M path] [-s section] -f keyword ...\n"));
1288     (void) fprintf(stderr, gettext(
1289         "man [-M path] [-s section] -k keyword -- emulate apropos\n"
1290         "man [-M path] [-s section] -f keyword -- emulate whatis\n"));
1291
1292     exit(1);
1293 }
1294
1295 _____ unchanged_portion_omitted _____

```

new/usr/src/man/man1/apropos.1

1

1745 Sat Jul 19 14:19:58 2014
new/usr/src/man/man1/apropos.1
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.

```
1 .\"
2 .\" This file and its contents are supplied under the terms of the
3 .\" Common Development and Distribution License (\"CDDL\"), version 1.0.
4 .\" You may only use this file in accordance with the terms of version
5 .\" 1.0 of the CDDL.
6 .\"
7 .\" A full copy of the text of the CDDL should have accompanied this
8 .\" source. A copy of the CDDL is also available via the Internet at
9 .\" http://www.illumos.org/license/CDDL.
10 .\"
11 .\"
12 .\" Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
13 .\" Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.org>
14 .\"
15 .Dd Jul 18, 2014
15 .Dd Jul 13, 2014
16 .Dt APROPOS 1
17 .Os
18 .Sh NAME
19 .Nm apropos ,
20 .Nm whatis
21 .Nd keyword search in
22 .Nm whatis
23 database files
24 .Sh SYNOPSIS
25 .Nm
26 .Op Fl M Ar path
27 .Op Fl s Ar section
28 .Ar keyword ...
29 .Nm whatis
30 .Op Fl M Ar path
31 .Op Fl s Ar section
32 .Ar keyword ...
33 .Sh DESCRIPTION
34 The
35 .Nm
36 utility searches a set of
37 .Nm whatis
38 database files matching each
39 .Ar keyword .
40 The
41 .Nm whatis
42 utility does the same search but only on complete words. The
43 .Nm whatis
44 database files are created using the
44 database files are created using
45 .Xr man 1
46 command.
47 .Sh OPTIONS
48 .Bl -tag -width ".Fl d"
49 .It Fl M Ar path
50 Force a specific colon separated manual path instead of the default search path.
51 Overrides the
52 .Ev MANPATH
53 environment variable.
54 .It Fl s Ar section
55 Restrict search to specified
56 .Ar section .
57 .El
58 .Sh ENVIRONMENT
59 The following environment variables affect the execution of
```

new/usr/src/man/man1/apropos.1

2

```
60 .Nm :
61 .Bl -tag -width ".Ev MANPATH , PATH"
62 .It Ev MANPATH , PATH
63 Used to find the location of the
64 .Nm whatis
65 database files.
66 .El
67 .Sh DIAGNOSTICS
68 The
69 .Nm
70 utility exits 0 if a keyword matched and 1 if no keywords are matched or no
71 .Nm whatis
72 databases are found.
73 .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
74 .Nm Committed .
75 .Sh CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
76 Enabled.
77 .Sh SEE ALSO
78 .Xr man 1 ,
79 .Xr mandoc 1
```

new/usr/src/man/man1/man.1

1

9374 Sat Jul 19 14:19:58 2014

new/usr/src/man/man1/man.1

Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.

```
1.\" Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.o
2.\" Copyright (c) 2008, Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
3.\" Copyright (c) 1980 Regents of the University of California.
4.\" The Berkeley software License Agreement specifies the terms and conditions
5.\" for redistribution.
6.Dd Jul 18, 2014
1.\"
2.\" This file and its contents are supplied under the terms of the
3.\" Common Development and Distribution License ("CDDL"), version 1.0.
4.\" You may only use this file in accordance with the terms of version
5.\" 1.0 of the CDDL.
6.\"
7.\" A full copy of the text of the CDDL should have accompanied this
8.\" source. A copy of the CDDL is also available via the Internet at
9.\" http://www.illumos.org/license/CDDL.
10.\"
11.\"
12.\" Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
13.\" Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.org>
14.\"
15.Dd October 18, 2012
7.Dt MAN 1
8.Os
9.Sh NAME
10.Nm man
11.Nd find and display reference manual pages
12.Sh SYNOPSIS
13.Nm
14.Op Fl
15.Op Fl adFlrt
16.Op Fl T Ar macro-package
17.Op Fl M Ar path
18.Op Fl s Ar section
19.Ar name ...
23.Op Fl alptw
24.Op Fl M Ar manpath
25.Op Fl s Ar mansect
26.Ar page ...
20.Nm
21.Op Fl M Ar path
22.Op Fl s Ar section
23.Fl k
24.Ar keyword
25.Ar ...
26.Nm
27.Op Fl M Ar path
28.Op Fl s Ar section
28.Op Fl s Ar mansect
29.Fl f
30.Ar
30.Ar keyword ...
31.Nm
32.Op Fl M Ar path
33.Fl w
32.Op Fl s Ar mansect
33.Fl k
34.Ar keyword ...
34.Sh DESCRIPTION
35.The
36.Nm
37 command displays information from the reference manuals. It
```

new/usr/src/man/man1/man.1

2

```
38 displays complete manual pages that you select by
39 .Ar name ,
40 or one-line summaries selected either by
41 .Ar keyword
42 .Pq Fl k ,
43 or by the name of an associated file
44 .Pq Fl f .
45 If no manual page is located,
46 .Nm
47 prints an error message.
48 .Ss "Source Format"
49 Reference Manual pages are marked up with either
50 .Xr man 5 ,
51 or
52 .Xr mdoc 5
53 language tags. The
54 .Nm
55 command recognizes the type of markup and
56 processes the file accordingly.
57 .
58 .Ss "Location of Manual Pages"
59 .
60 The online Reference Manual page directories are conventionally located in
61 .Pa /usr/share/man .
62 Each directory corresponds to a
63 section of the manual. Since these directories are optionally installed, they
64 might not reside on your host. You might have to mount
65 .Pa /usr/share/man
66 from a host on which they do reside.
67 The
68 .Nm
69 command reformats a page whenever it is requested.
70 utility finds and displays reference manual pages.
71 .Pp
71 If the standard output is not a terminal, or if the
72 .Fl
73 flag is given,
40 Options that
74 .Nm
75 pipes its output through
76 .Xr cat 1 .
77 Otherwise,
78 .Nm
79 pipes its output through a pager such as
80 .Xr more 1
81 to handle paging and underlining on the screen.
82 .Sh OPTIONS
83 The following options are supported:
42 understands:
84 .Bl -tag -width indent
85 .It Fl a
86 Shows all manual pages matching
87 .Ar name
88 within the
44 .It Fl M Ar manpath
45 Forces a specific colon separated manual path instead of the default
46 search path.
47 Overrides the
89 .Ev MANPATH
90 search path. Manual pages are displayed in the order found.
91 .It Fl d
92 Debugs. Displays what a section-specifier evaluates to, method used for
93 searching, and paths searched by
94 .Nm .
95 .It Fl f Ar file ...
96 Attempts to locate manual pages related to any of the given
```

```

97 .Ar file
98 names. It strips the leading path name components from each
99 .Ar file ,
100 and then prints one-line summaries containing the resulting basename or names.
101 This option also uses the
102 .Pa whatis
103 database.
104 .It Fl F
105 This option is present for backwards compatibility and is documented
106 here for reference only. It performs no function.
107 .It Fl k Ar keyword ...
108 Prints out one-line summaries from the
109 .Pa whatis
110 database (table of contents) that contain any of the given
111 .Ar keyword .
112 The
113 .Pa whatis
114 database is created using the
115 .Fl w
116 option.
117 .It Fl l
118 Lists all manual pages found matching
119 .Ar name
120 within the search path.
121 .It Fl M Ar path
122 Specifies an alternate search path for manual pages. The
123 .Ar path
124 is a colon-separated list of directories that contain manual page directory
125 subtrees. For example, if
126 .Ar path
127 is
128 .Pa /usr/share/man:/usr/local/man ,
129 .Nm
130 searches for
131 .Ar name
132 in the standard location, and then
133 .Pa /usr/local/man .
134 When used with the
135 .Fl k ,
136 .Fl f ,
137 or
138 .Fl w
139 options, the
140 .Fl M
141 option must appear first. Each directory in the
142 .Ar path
143 is assumed to contain subdirectories of the form
144 .Pa man* ,
145 one for each section. This option overrides the
146 .Ev MANPATH
147 environment variable.
148 .It Fl r
149 Reformats the manual page, checking for formatting errors, but does not
150 display it.
151 .It Fl s Ar section
152 Specifies sections of the manual for
153 .Nm
154 to search. The directories searched for
155 .Ar name
156 are limited to those specified by
157 .Ar section .
158 .Ar section
159 can be a numerical digit, perhaps followed by one or more letters
160 to match the desired section of the manual, for example,
161 .Li "3libc".
162 Also,

```

```

163 .Ar section
164 can be a word, for example,
165 .Li local ,
166 .Li new ,
167 .Li old ,
168 .Li public .
169 .Ar section
170 can also be a letter. To specify multiple sections,
171 separate each section with a comma. This option overrides the
172 .Ev MANPATH
173 environment variable and the
174 .Pa man.cf
175 file. See
176 .Sx Search Path
177 below for an explanation of how
178 .Nm
179 conducts its search.
180 .It Fl a
181 Display all manual pages instead of just the first found for each
182 .Ar page
183 argument.
184 .It Fl f
185 Emulate
186 .Xr whatis 1 .
187 .It Fl k
188 Emulate
189 .Xr apropos 1 .
190 .It Fl l
191 Display the location of the manual page instead of the contents of
192 the manual page.
193 .It Fl p
194 Output current path used for searching.
195 .It Fl s Ar mansect
196 Restrict manual sections searched to the specified colon delimited list.
197 .It Fl t
198 Arranges for the specified manual pages to be sent to the default
199 printer as PostScript.
200 .It Fl T Ar macro-package
201 This option is present for backwards compatibility and is documented
202 here for reference only. It performs no function.
203 Send the content formatted as PostScript to the default printer.
204 .It Fl w
205 Updates the
206 Create
207 .Nm whatis
208 database.
209 .El
210 .Sh OPERANDS
211 The following operand is supported:
212 .Bl -tag -width indent
213 .It Ar name
214 The name of a standard utility or a keyword.
215 .El
216 .Sh USAGE
217 The usage of
218 .Nm
219 is described below:
220 .
221 .Ss "Manual Page Sections"
222 .
223 Entries in the reference manuals are organized into
224 .Em sections .
225 A section
226 name consists of a major section name, typically a single digit, optionally
227 followed by a subsection name, typically one or more letters. An unadorned
228 major section name, for example,

```

```

210 .Qq 9 ,
211 does not act as an abbreviation for
212 the subsections of that name, such as
213 .Qq 9e ,
214 .Qq 9f ,
215 or
216 .Qq 9s .
217 That is, each subsection must be searched separately by
218 .Nm
219 .Fl s .
220 Each section contains descriptions apropos to a particular reference category,
221 with subsections refining these distinctions. See the
222 .Em intro
223 manual pages for an explanation of the classification used in this release.
224 .
225 .Ss "Search Path"
226 .
227 Before searching for a given
228 .Ar name ,
229 .Nm
230 constructs a list of candidate directories and sections.
231 It searches for
232 .Ar name
233 in the directories specified by the
234 .Ev MANPATH
235 environment variable.
236 .Lp
237 In the absence of
238 .Ev MANPATH ,
239 .Nm
240 constructs its search path based upon the
241 .Ev PATH
242 environment variable, primarily by substituting
243 .Li man
244 for the last component of the
245 .Ev PATH
246 element. Special provisions are added
247 to account for unique characteristics of directories such as
248 .Pa /sbin ,
249 .Pa /usr/ucb ,
250 .Pa /usr/xpg4/bin ,
251 and others. If the file argument contains
252 a
253 .Qq /
254 character, the
255 .Em dirname
256 portion of the argument is used in place of
257 .Ev PATH
258 elements to construct the search path.
259 .Lp
260 Within the manual page directories,
261 .Nm
262 confines its search to the
263 sections specified in the following order:
264 .Bl -bullet
265 .It
266 .Ar sections
267 specified on the command line with the
268 .Fl s
269 option
270 .It
271 .Ar sections
272 embedded in the
273 .Ev MANPATH
274 environment variable
275 .It

```

```

276 .Ar sections
277 specified in the
278 .Pa man.cf
279 file for each directory specified in the
280 .Ev MANPATH
281 environment variable
282 .El
283 If none of the above exist,
284 .Nm
285 searches each directory in the manual
286 page path, and displays the first matching manual page found.
287 .Lp
288 The
289 .Pa man.cf
290 file has the following format:
291 .Lp
292 .Dl Pf MANSECTS= Ar section , Ns Op Ar section...
293 .Lp
294 Lines beginning with
295 .Sq Li #
296 and blank lines are considered comments, and are
297 ignored. Each directory specified in
298 .Ev MANPATH
299 can contain a manual page
300 configuration file, specifying the default search order for that directory.
301 .Sh "Referring to Other Manual Pages"
302 If the first line of the manual page is a reference to another manual
303 page entry fitting the pattern:
304 .Lp
305 .Dl \&.so man*/fIsourcefile\fR
306 .Lp
307 .Nm
308 processes the indicated file in place of the current one. The
309 reference must be expressed as a path name relative to the root of the manual
310 page directory subtree.
311 .Lp
312 When the second or any subsequent line starts with \fB\&.so\fR, \fBman\fR
313 ignores it; \fBtroff\fR(1) or \fBnroff\fR(1) processes the request in the usual
314 manner.
315 .Sh ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES
316 See
317 .Xr environ 5
318 for descriptions of the following environment variables
319 that affect the execution of
320 .Nm man :
321 .Ev LANG ,
322 .Ev LC_ALL ,
323 .Ev LC_CTYPE ,
324 .Ev LC_MESSAGES ,
325 72 databases used by
326 .Xr apropos 1
327 and
328 .Ev NLSPATH .
329 .Bl -tag -width indent
330 .Xr whatis 1 .
331 .El
332 .Sh ENVIRONMENT
333 The following environment variables affect the execution of
334 .Nm :
335 .Bl -tag -width ".Ev MANPATH"
336 .It Ev LC_ALL , LC_CTYPE , LANG
337 Used to find locale-specific manual pages.
338 .It Ev MANPATH
339 A colon-separated list of directories; each directory can be followed by a
340 comma-separated list of sections. If set, its value overrides
341 \fB/usr/share/man\fR as the default directory search path, and the \fBman.cf\fR

```

```

332 file as the default section search path. The \fB-M\fR and \fB-s\fR flags, in
333 turn, override these values.)
84 Used to find the location of the manual files.
85 Corresponds to the
86 .Fl M
87 option.
88 .It Ev MANWIDTH
89 Defines the width of output. If set to
90 .Dq Li tty ,
91 and output is to a terminal, full width of terminal is used.
334 .It Ev PAGER
335 A program to use for interactively delivering
336 output to the screen. If not set,
337 .Sq Nm more Fl s
338 is used. See
339 .Xr more 1 .
93 Program used to display files. If unset,
94 .Dq Li "less -ins"
95 is used.
96 .It Ev PATH
97 Used to find location of manual files if
98 .Ev MANPATH
99 and
100 .Fl M
101 are not specified.
340 .El
341 .Sh FILES
342 .Bl -tag -width indent
343 .It Pa /usr/share/man
344 Root of the standard manual page directory subtree
345 .It Pa /usr/share/man/man?/*
346 Unformatted manual entries
347 .It Pa /usr/share/man/whatis
348 Table of contents and keyword database
104 .Bl -tag -width indent -compact
349 .It Pa man.cf
350 Default search order by section
351 .El
352 .Sh EXIT STATUS
353 .Ex -std man
354 .Sh EXAMPLES
355 .
356 .Ss Example 1: Creating a PostScript Version of a man page
357 .
358 The following example spools the
359 .Xr pipe 2
360 man page in PostScript to the default printer:
106 Per-manpath configuration settings. The file is formatted as follows:
107 .Bd -literal -offset indent
108 MANSECT=\fIsection\fR[\fIsection\fR]...
109 .Ed
361 .Pp
362 .Dl % man -t -s 2 pipe
363 .Pp
364 Note that
365 .Xr mandoc 1
366 can be used to obtain the PostScript content directly.
367 .Ss Example 2: Creating a Text Version of a man page
368 The following example creates the
369 .Xr pipe 2
370 man page in ASCII text:
371 .Pp
372 .Dl % man pipe.2 | col -x -b > pipe.text
111 Each section consists of a section in the reference manual. The file
112 may also contain comment blank lines or lines consisting of comments, where
113 the first character in the line is '#'. Both blank lines and comment lines are

```

```

114 ignored.
115 .El
373 .Sh CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
374 Enabled.
375 .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
119 The
120 .Nm
121 utility is
122 .Nm Standard ,
123 as is the
124 .Fl k
125 option. The other options are
376 .Nm Committed .
377 .Sh SEE ALSO
378 .Xr apropos 1 ,
379 .Xr cat 1 ,
380 .Xr col 1 ,
129 .Xr intro 1 ,
381 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
382 .Xr more 1
383 .Xr whatis 1 ,
384 .Xr environ 5 ,
385 .Xr man 5 ,
386 .Xr mdoc 5
133 .Xr mdoc 5 ,
134 .Xr standards 5
387 .Sh NOTES
388 The
389 .Fl f
390 and
391 .Fl k
392 options use the
393 .Nm whatis
394 database, which is
395 created with the
396 .Fl w
397 option.
398 .Sh BUGS
399 The manual is supposed to be reproducible either on a phototypesetter or on an
400 ASCII terminal. However, on a terminal some information (indicated by
401 font changes, for instance) is lost.
136 Some pages may contain information which cannot be properly displayed on
137 all terminals. In such cases, some information may be lost.

```

new/usr/src/man/man1m/catman.1m

1

1590 Sat Jul 19 14:19:58 2014

new/usr/src/man/man1m/catman.1m

Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.

```
1 .\"
2 .\" This file and its contents are supplied under the terms of the
3 .\" Common Development and Distribution License (\"CDDL\"), version 1.0.
4 .\" You may only use this file in accordance with the terms of version
5 .\" 1.0 of the CDDL.
6 .\"
7 .\" A full copy of the text of the CDDL should have accompanied this
8 .\" source. A copy of the CDDL is also available via the Internet at
9 .\" http://www.illumos.org/license/CDDL.
10 .\"
11 .\"
12 .\" Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@damore.org>
13 .\"
14 .Dd Jul 19, 2014
15 .Dt CATMAN 1M
14 .Dd Jul 16, 2014
15 .Dt CATAMN 1M
16 .Os
17 .Sh NAME
18 .Nm catman
19 .Nd generate
20 .Nm whatis
21 database files
22 .Sh SYNOPSIS
23 .Nm
24 .Op Fl M Ar path
25 .Op Fl w
26 .Sh DESCRIPTION
27 The
28 .Nm
29 utility generates a set of
30 .Nm whatis
31 database files suitable for use with
32 .Xr apropos 1
33 and
34 .Xr whatis 1 .
35 It is supplied for compatibility reasons. The same databases can
36 be generated using the
37 .Fl w
38 option with
39 .Xr man 1 ,
40 and that command should be used instead.
41 .Sh OPTIONS
42 .Bl -tag -width ".Fl d"
43 .It Fl M Ar path
44 Generate the
45 .Nm whatis
46 database files within the specified colon separated manual paths.
47 Overrides the
48 .Ev MANPATH
49 environment variable.
50 .It Fl w
51 This option is present for backwards compatibility, and is ignored.
52 .El
53 .Sh ENVIRONMENT
54 The following environment variables affect the execution of
55 .Nm :
56 .Bl -tag -width ".Ev MANPATH"
57 .It Ev MANPATH
58 Used to specify a colon seperated list of manual paths within
59 which to generate
```

new/usr/src/man/man1m/catman.1m

2

```
60 .Nm whatis
61 database files.
62 .El
63 .Sh EXIT STATUS
64 .Ex -std
59 .Sh DIAGNOSTICS
60 The
61 .Nm
62 utility exits 0 on success, and non-zero otherwise.
65 .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
66 .Nm "Obsolete Committed" .
67 .Sh CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
68 Enabled.
69 .Sh SEE ALSO
70 .Xr apropos 1 ,
71 .Xr man 1 ,
72 .Xr whatis 1
```

```
*****
7225 Sat Jul 19 14:19:58 2014
new/usr/src/man/man5/eqn.5
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL. Fix bugs found in man.c.
*****
```

```
1.\"
2.\" Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
3.\" purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
4.\" copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
5.\"
6.\" THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED \"AS IS\" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES
7.\" WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
8.\" MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR
9.\" ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
10.\" WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
11.\" ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
12.\" OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
13.\"
14.\"
15.\" Copyright (c) 2011 Kristaps Dzonsons <kristaps@bsd.lv>
16.\" Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
17.\"
18.Dd Jul 19, 2014
18.Dd Sep 25, 2011
19.Dt EQN 5
20.Os
21.Sh NAME
22.Nm eqn
23.Nd eqn language reference for mandoc
24.Sh DESCRIPTION
25.The
26.Nm eqn
27.language is an equation-formatting language.
28.It is used within
29.Xr mdoc 5
30.and
31.Xr man 5
32.Ux
33.manual pages.
34.It describes the
35.Em structure
36.of an equation, not its mathematical meaning.
37.This manual describes the
38.Nm
39.language accepted by the
40.Xr mandoc 1
41.utility, which corresponds to the Second Edition eqn specification (see
42.Sx SEE ALSO
43.for references).
44.Pp
45.Equations within
46.Xr mdoc 5
47.or
48.Xr man 5
49.documents are enclosed by the standalone
50.Sq \&.EQ
51.and
52.Sq \&.EN
53.tags.
54.Equations are multi-line blocks consisting of formulas and control
55.statements.
56.Sh EQUATION STRUCTURE
57.Each equation is bracketed by
58.Sq \&.EQ
59.and
60.Sq \&.EN
```

```
61.strings.
62.Em Note :
63.these are not the same as
64.Xr roff 5
65.macros, and may only be invoked as
66.Sq \&.EQ .
67.Pp
68.The equation grammar is as follows, where quoted strings are
69.case-sensitive literals in the input:
70.Bd -literal -offset indent
71.eqn : box | eqn box
72.box : text
73.      \*q{\*q eqn \*q}\*q
74.      \*qdefine\*q text text
75.      \*qndefine\*q text text
76.      \*qtdefine\*q text text
77.      \*qgfont\*q text
78.      \*qgsize\*q text
79.      \*qset\*q text text
80.      \*qundef\*q text
81.      box pos box
82.      box mark
83.      \*qmatrix\*q \*q{\*q [col \*q{\*q list \*q}\*q ]*
84.      pile \*q{\*q list \*q}\*q
85.      font box
86.      \*qsize\*q text box
87.      \*qlleft\*q text eqn [\*qright\*q text]
88.col : \*qlcol\*q | \*qrcol\*q | \*qccol\*q | \*qcol\*q
89.text : [\^space\*q]+ | \e\*q.*\e\*q
90.pile : \*qlpile\*q | \*qcpile\*q | \*qrpile\*q | \*qpile\*q
91.pos : \*qover\*q | \*qsup\*q | \*qsub\*q | \*qto\*q | \*qfrom\*q
92.mark : \*qdot\*q | \*qdotdot\*q | \*qhat\*q | \*qtild\*q | \*qvec\*q
93.      | \*qdyad\*q | \*qbar\*q | \*qunder\*q
94.font : \*qroman\*q | \*qitalic\*q | \*qbld\*q | \*qfat\*q
95.list : eqn
96.      | list \*qabove\*q eqn
97.space : [\e^~ \et]
98.Ed
99.Pp
100.White-space consists of the space, tab, circumflex, and tilde
101.characters.
102.If within a quoted string, these space characters are retained.
103.Quoted strings are also not scanned for replacement definitions.
104.Pp
105.The following text terms are translated into a rendered glyph, if
106.available: alpha, beta, chi, delta, epsilon, eta, gamma, iota, kappa,
107.lambda, mu, nu, omega, omicron, phi, pi, psi, rho, sigma, tau, theta,
108.upsilon, xi, zeta, DELTA, GAMMA, LAMBDA, OMEGA, PHI, PI, PSI, SIGMA,
109.THETA, UPSILON, XI, inter (intersection), union (union), prod (product),
110.int (integral), sum (summation), grad (gradient), del (vector
111.differential), times (multiply), cdot (centre-dot), nothing (zero-width
112.space), approx (approximately equals), prime (prime), half (one-half),
113.partial (partial differential), inf (infinity), >> (much greater), <<
114.(much less), \-> (left arrow), <\- (right arrow), += (plus-minus), !=
115.(not equal), == (equivalence), <= (less-than-equal), and >=
116.(more-than-equal).
117.Pp
118.The following control statements are available:
119.Bl -tag -width Ds
120.It Cm define
121.Replace all occurrences of a key with a value.
122.Its syntax is as follows:
123.Pp
124.D1 define Ar key cvalc
125.Pp
126.The first character of the value string,
```

```

127 .Ar c ,
128 is used as the delimiter for the value
129 .Ar val .
130 This allows for arbitrary enclosure of terms (not just quotes), such as
131 .Pp
132 .D1 define Ar foo 'bar baz'
133 .D1 define Ar foo cbar bazc
134 .Pp
135 It is an error to have an empty
136 .Ar key
137 or
138 .Ar val .
139 Note that a quoted
140 .Ar key
141 causes errors in some
142 .Nm
143 implementations and should not be considered portable.
144 It is not expanded for replacements.
145 Definitions may refer to other definitions; these are evaluated
146 recursively when text replacement occurs and not when the definition is
147 created.
148 .Pp
149 Definitions can create arbitrary strings, for example, the following is
150 a legal construction.
151 .Bd -literal -offset indent
152 define foo 'define'
153 foo bar 'baz'
154 .Ed
155 .Pp
156 Self-referencing definitions will raise an error.
157 The
158 .Cm ndefine
159 statement is a synonym for
160 .Cm define ,
161 while
162 .Cm tdefine
163 is discarded.
164 .It Cm gfont
165 Set the default font of subsequent output.
166 Its syntax is as follows:
167 .Pp
168 .D1 gfont Ar font
169 .Pp
170 In
171 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
172 this value is discarded.
170 In mandoc, this value is discarded.
173 .It Cm gsize
174 Set the default size of subsequent output.
175 Its syntax is as follows:
176 .Pp
177 .D1 gsize Ar size
178 .Pp
179 The
180 .Ar size
181 value should be an integer.
182 .It Cm set
183 Set an equation mode.
184 In
185 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
186 both arguments are thrown away.
182 In mandoc, both arguments are thrown away.
187 Its syntax is as follows:
188 .Pp
189 .D1 set Ar key val
190 .Pp

```

```

191 The
192 .Ar key
193 and
194 .Ar val
195 are not expanded for replacements.
196 This statement is a GNU extension.
197 .It Cm undef
198 Unset a previously-defined key.
199 Its syntax is as follows:
200 .Pp
201 .D1 define Ar key
202 .Pp
203 Once invoked, the definition for
204 .Ar key
205 is discarded.
206 The
207 .Ar key
208 is not expanded for replacements.
209 This statement is a GNU extension.
210 .El
211 .Sh COMPATIBILITY
212 This section documents the compatibility of
213 .Xr mandoc 1
208 This section documents the compatibility of mandoc
214 .Nm
215 and the
216 .Xr troff 1
210 and the troff
217 .Nm
218 implementation (including GNU troff).
219 .Pp
220 .Bl -dash -compact
221 .It
222 The text string
223 .Sq \e\*q
224 is interpreted as a literal quote in
225 .Xr troff 1 .
226 In
227 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
228 this is interpreted as a comment.
218 is interpreted as a literal quote in troff.
219 In mandoc, this is interpreted as a comment.
229 .It
230 In
231 .Xr troff 1 ,
232 The circumflex and tilde white-space symbols map to
221 In troff, The circumflex and tilde white-space symbols map to
233 fixed-width spaces.
234 In
235 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
236 these characters are synonyms for the space character.
223 In mandoc, these characters are synonyms for the space character.
237 .It
238 The
239 .Xr troff 1 ,
240 implementation of
225 The troff implementation of
241 .Nm
242 allows for equation alignment with the
243 .Cm mark
244 and
245 .Cm lineup
246 tokens.
247 .Xr mandoc 1
248 discards these tokens.
232 mandoc discards these tokens.

```

```
249 The
250 .Cm back Ar n ,
251 .Cm fwd Ar n ,
252 .Cm up Ar n ,
253 and
254 .Cm down Ar n
255 commands are also ignored.
256 .El
257 .Sh SEE ALSO
258 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
259 .Xr man 5 ,
243 .Xr man 7 ,
260 .Xr mandoc_char 5 ,
261 .Xr mdoc 5 ,
262 .Xr roff 5
263 .Rs
264 .%A Brian W. Kernighan
265 .%A Lorinda L. Cherry
266 .%T System for Typesetting Mathematics
267 .%J Communications of the ACM
268 .%V 18
269 .%P 151\ (en157
270 .%D March, 1975
271 .Re
272 .Rs
273 .%A Brian W. Kernighan
274 .%A Lorinda L. Cherry
275 .%T Typesetting Mathematics, User's Guide
276 .%D 1976
277 .Re
278 .Rs
279 .%A Brian W. Kernighan
280 .%A Lorinda L. Cherry
281 .%T Typesetting Mathematics, User's Guide (Second Edition)
282 .%D 1978
283 .Re
284 .Sh HISTORY
285 The eqn utility, a preprocessor for troff, was originally written by
286 Brian W. Kernighan and Lorinda L. Cherry in 1975.
287 The GNU reimplementation of eqn, part of the GNU troff package, was
288 released in 1989 by James Clark.
289 The eqn component of
290 .Xr mandoc 1
291 was added in 2011.
292 .Sh AUTHORS
293 This
294 .Nm
295 reference was written by
296 .An Kristaps Dzonsons ,
297 .Mt kristaps@bsd.lv .
```

```

*****
8697 Sat Jul 19 14:19:58 2014
new/usr/src/man/man5/man.5
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL.  Fix bugs found in man.c.
*****

```

```

1.\" Copyright (c) 1995, Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2.\" The contents of this file are subject to the terms of the Common Development
3.\" You can obtain a copy of the license at usr/src/OPENSOLARIS.LICENSE or http:
4.\" When distributing Covered Code, include this CDDL HEADER in each file and in
5.Dd \"Jul 19, 2014\"
6.\"
7.\" Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
8.\" purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
9.\" copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
10.\"
11.\" THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED \"AS IS\" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES
12.\" WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
13.\" MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR
14.\" ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
15.\" WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
16.\" ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
17.\" OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
18.\"
19.\" Copyright (c) 2009, 2010, 2011 Kristaps Dzonsons <kristaps@bsd.lv>
20.\" Copyright (c) 2011 Ingo Schwarze <schwarze@openbsd.org>
21.\" Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
22.\"
23.Dd Jan 3, 2012
24.Dt MAN 5
25.Os
26.Sh NAME
27.Nm man
28.Nd macros to format Reference Manual pages
29.Sh SYNOPSIS
30.Nm mandoc
31.Fl T Ar man
32.Ar
33.Nm nroff
34.Fl man
35.Ar
36.Nm troff
37.Fl man
38.Ar
39.Nd legacy formatting language for manual pages
40.Sh DESCRIPTION
41.These macros are used to lay out the reference pages in this manual. Note: if
42.Ar file
43.contains format input for a preprocessor, the commands shown
44.above must be piped through the appropriate preprocessor. This is handled
45.automatically by the
46.Traditionally, the
47.Nm man
48.language has been used to write
49.Ux
50.manuals for the
51.Xr man 1
52.command. See the
53.Sx Conventions
54.section.
55.Lp
56.Any text argument
57.Ar t
58.may be zero to six words. Quotes may be used to
59.include SPACE characters in a
60.Qq word .

```

```

37.If
38.Ar text
39.is empty, the special
40.treatment is applied to the next input line with text to be printed. In this
41.way
42.Nm \&.I
43.may be used to italicize a whole line, or
44.Nm \&.SB
45.may be used to make small bold letters.
46.Lp
47.A prevailing indent distance is remembered between successive indented
48.paragraphs, and is reset to default value upon reaching a non-indented
49.paragraph. Default units for indents
50.Nm i
51.are ens.
52.Lp
53.Type font and size are reset to default values before each paragraph, and after
54.processing font and size setting macros.
55.utility.
56.It supports limited control of presentational details like fonts,
57.indentation and spacing.
58.This reference document describes the structure of manual pages
59.and the syntax and usage of the man language.
60.Pp
61.These strings are predefined by
62.Nm -man :
63.Bl -tag -width Ds
64.It Nm \e*R
65.Sq \ (rg ,
66.Sq (Reg)
67.in
68.Nm nroff .
69.It Nm \e*S
70.Change to default type size.
71.Bf -emphasis
72.Do not use
73.Nm
74.to write your manuals:
75.Ef
76.It lacks support for semantic markup.
77.Use the
78.Xr mdoc 5
79.language, instead.
80.Pp
81.In a
82.Nm
83.document, lines beginning with the control character
84.Sq \&.
85.are called
86.Dq macro lines .
87.The first word is the macro name.
88.It usually consists of two capital letters.
89.For a list of available macros, see
90.Sx MACRO OVERVIEW .
91.The words following the macro name are arguments to the macro.
92.Pp
93.Lines not beginning with the control character are called
94.Dq text lines .
95.They provide free-form text to be printed; the formatting of the text
96.depends on the respective processing context:
97.Bd -literal -offset indent
98.\&.SH Macro lines change control state.
99.Text lines are interpreted within the current state.
100.Ed
101.Pp
102.Many aspects of the basic syntax of the

```

```

70 .Nm
71 language are based on the
72 .Xr roff 5
73 language; see the
74 .Em LANGUAGE SYNTAX
75 and
76 .Em MACRO SYNTAX
77 sections in the
78 .Xr roff 5
79 manual for details, in particular regarding
80 comments, escape sequences, whitespace, and quoting.
81 .Sh MANUAL STRUCTURE
82 Each
83 .Nm
84 document must contain the
85 .Sx \&TH
86 macro describing the document's section and title.
87 It may occur anywhere in the document, although conventionally it
88 appears as the first macro.
89 .Pp
90 Beyond
91 .Sx \&TH ,
92 at least one macro or text line must appear in the document.
93 .Pp
94 The following is a well-formed skeleton
95 .Nm
96 file for a utility
97 .Qq progname :
98 .Bd -literal -offset indent
99 \&.TH PROGNAME 1 "Oct 10, 2009"
100 \&.SH NAME
101 \efBprogname\efR \e(en a description goes here
102 \&.\ef{dq .SH LIBRARY
103 \&.\ef{dq For sections 2 & 3 only.
104 \&.SH SYNOPSIS
105 \efBprogname\efR [\efB\ef{e-options\efR] arguments...
106 \&.SH DESCRIPTION
107 The \efBfoo\efR utility processes files...
108 \&.\ef{dq .SH IMPLEMENTATION NOTES
109 \&.\ef{dq .SH RETURN VALUES
110 \&.\ef{dq For sections 2, 3, & 9 only.
111 \&.\ef{dq .SH ENVIRONMENT
112 \&.\ef{dq For sections 1, 1M, 5, & 6 only.
113 \&.\ef{dq .SH FILES
114 \&.\ef{dq .SH EXIT STATUS
115 \&.\ef{dq For sections 1, 1M, & 6 only.
116 \&.\ef{dq .SH EXAMPLES
117 \&.\ef{dq .SH DIAGNOSTICS
118 \&.\ef{dq For sections 1, 1M, 5, 6, & 7 only.
119 \&.\ef{dq .SH ERRORS
120 \&.\ef{dq For sections 2, 3, & 9 only.
121 \&.\ef{dq .SH SEE ALSO
122 \&.\ef{dq .BR foo ( 1 )
123 \&.\ef{dq .SH STANDARDS
124 \&.\ef{dq .SH HISTORY
125 \&.\ef{dq .SH AUTHORS
126 \&.\ef{dq .SH CAVEATS
127 \&.\ef{dq .SH BUGS
128 \&.\ef{dq .SH SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
129 .Ed
130 .Pp
131 The sections in a
132 .Nm
133 document are conventionally ordered as they appear above.
134 Sections should be composed as follows:
135 .Bl -ohang -offset indent

```

```

136 .It Em NAME
137 The name(s) and a short description of the documented material.
138 The syntax for this is generally as follows:
139 .Pp
140 .D1 \efBname\efR \e(en description
141 .It Em LIBRARY
142 The name of the library containing the documented material, which is
143 assumed to be a function in a section 2 or 3 manual.
144 For functions in the C library, this may be as follows:
145 .Pp
146 .D1 Standard C Library (libc, -lc)
147 .It Em SYNOPSIS
148 Documents the utility invocation syntax, function call syntax, or device
149 configuration.
150 .Pp
151 For the first, utilities (sections 1, 1M, and 6), this is
152 generally structured as follows:
153 .Pp
154 .D1 \efBname\efR [-\efBab\efR] [-\efBc\efR\efIarg\efR] \efBpath\efR...
155 .Pp
156 For the second, function calls (sections 2, 3, 9):
157 .Pp
158 .D1 \&.B char *name(char *\efIarg\efR);
159 .Pp
160 And for the third, configurations (section 7):
161 .Pp
162 .D1 \&.B name* at cardbus ? function ?
163 .Pp
164 Manuals not in these sections generally don't need a
165 .Em SYNOPSIS .
166 .It Em DESCRIPTION
167 This expands upon the brief, one-line description in
168 .Em NAME .
169 It usually contains a break-down of the options (if documenting a
170 command).
171 .It Em IMPLEMENTATION NOTES
172 Implementation-specific notes should be kept here.
173 This is useful when implementing standard functions that may have side
174 effects or notable algorithmic implications.
175 .It Em RETURN VALUES
176 This section documents the return values of functions in sections 2, 3, and 9.
177 .It Em ENVIRONMENT
178 Documents any usages of environment variables, e.g.,
179 .Xr environ 5 .
180 .It Em FILES
181 Documents files used.
182 It's helpful to document both the file name and a short description of how
183 the file is used (created, modified, etc.).
184 .It Em EXIT STATUS
185 This section documents the command exit status for
186 section 1, 6, and 8 utilities.
187 Historically, this information was described in
188 .Em DIAGNOSTICS ,
189 a practise that is now discouraged.
190 .It Em EXAMPLES
191 Example usages.
192 This often contains snippets of well-formed,
193 well-tested invocations.
194 Make sure that examples work properly!
195 .It Em DIAGNOSTICS
196 Documents error conditions.
197 This is most useful in section 4 manuals.
198 Historically, this section was used in place of
199 .Em EXIT STATUS
200 for manuals in sections 1, 6, and 8; however, this practise is
201 discouraged.

```

```

202 .It Em ERRORS
203 Documents error handling in sections 2, 3, and 9.
204 .It Em SEE ALSO
205 References other manuals with related topics.
206 This section should exist for most manuals.
207 .Pp
208 .Dl \&.BR bar \&( 1 \&),
209 .Pp
210 Cross-references should conventionally be ordered
211 first by section, then alphabetically.
212 .It Em STANDARDS
213 References any standards implemented or used, such as
214 .Pp
215 .Dl IEEE Std 1003.2 (\e(lqPOSIX.2\e(rq)
216 .Pp
217 If not adhering to any standards, the
218 .Em HISTORY
219 section should be used.
220 .It Em HISTORY
221 A brief history of the subject, including where support first appeared.
222 .It Em AUTHORS
223 Credits to the person or persons who wrote the code and/or documentation.
224 Authors should generally be noted by both name and email address.
225 .It Em CAVEATS
226 Common misuses and misunderstandings should be explained
227 in this section.
228 .It Em BUGS
229 Known bugs, limitations, and work-arounds should be described
230 in this section.
231 .It Em SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
232 Documents any security precautions that operators should consider.
66 .El
67 .Sh "Requests"
68 * n.t.l. = next text line; p.i. = prevailing indent
69 .Bl -column "TH n s d f m" "Cause " "t=n.t.l.*" "Explanation " -offset Ds
70 .It Sy Request Sy Cause Sy "If No" Sy Explanation
71 .It "" Sy Break Sy "Argument" ""
72 .It Nm \&.B Ar "t" no Ar t Ns =n.t.l.* Text is in bold font.
73 .It Nm \&.BI Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating bold and
74 .It Nm \&.BR Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating bold and
75 .It Nm \&.DT no Li \&.5i 1i... Restore default tabs.
76 .It Nm \&.HP Ar i yes Ar i Ns =p.i.* "Begin paragraph with hanging in
77 .It Nm \&.I Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Text is italic.
78 .It Nm \&.IB Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating italic a
79 .It Nm \&.IP Ar x Ar i yes Ar x Ns ="" Same as
80 .Nm \&.TP
81 with tag
82 .Ar x .
83 .It Nm \&.IR Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating italic a
84 .It Nm \&.IX Ar t no - Index macro, not used (obsolete).
85 .It Nm \&.LP yes - Begin left-aligned paragraph. Set prevailing ind
86 .It Nm \&.P yes - Same as
87 .Nm \&.LP .
88 .It Nm \&.PD Ar d no Ar d Ns =.4v Set vertical distance between pa
89 .It Nm \&.PP yes - Same as
90 .Nm \&.LP .
91 .It Nm \&.RE yes - End of relative indent. Restores prevailing inde
92 .It Nm \&.RB Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating roman an
93 .It Nm \&.RI Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Join words, alternating roman an
94 .It Nm \&.RS Ar i yes Ar i Ns =p.i. Start relative indent, increase
95 Sets prevailing indent to .5i for nested indents.
96 .It Nm \&.SB Ar t no - Reduce size of text by 1 point, make tex
97 .It Nm \&.SH Ar t yes - Section Heading.
98 .It Nm \&.SM Ar t no Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Reduce size of text by 1 point.
99 .It Nm \&.SS Ar t yes Ar t Ns =n.t.l. Section Subheading.
100 .It Nm \&.TH Ar n s d f m yes - Begin reference page Ar n , No o

```

```

101 .It Nm \&.TP Ar i yes Ar i Ns =p.i. Begin indented paragraph, with t
102 .Ar i .
103 .It Nm \&.TX Ar t p no - Resolve the title abbreviation Ar t ; No
104 .Sh MACRO OVERVIEW
105 This overview is sorted such that macros of similar purpose are listed
106 together, to help find the best macro for any given purpose.
107 Deprecated macros are not included in the overview, but can be found
108 in the alphabetical reference below.
109 .Ss Page header and footer meta-data
110 .Bl -column "PP, LP, P" description
111 .It Sx TH Ta set the title: Ar title section date Op Ar source Op Ar volume
112 .It Sx AT Ta display AT&T UNIX version in the page footer (<= 1 argument)
113 .It Sx UC Ta display BSD version in the page footer (<= 1 argument)
104 .El
105 .Ss "Conventions"
106 When formatting a manual page,
107 .Nm
108 examines the first line to determine
109 whether it requires special processing. For example a first line consisting of:
110 .Lp
111 .Dl \&'e" t
112 .Lp
113 indicates that the manual page must be run through the
114 .Xr tbl 1
115 preprocessor.
116 .Lp
117 A typical manual page for a command or function is laid out as follows:
118 .Bl -tag -width ".SH RETURN VALUES"
119 .
120 .It Nm \&.TH Ar title Op "1-9"
121 .
122 The name of the command or function, which serves as the title of the manual
123 page. This is followed by the number of the section in which it appears.
124 .
125 .It Nm SH NAME
126 .
127 The name, or list of names, by which the command is called, followed by a dash
128 and then a one-line summary of the action performed. All in roman font, this
129 section contains no
130 .Xr troff 1
131 commands or escapes, and no macro requests.
132 It is used to generate the database used by the
133 .Xr whatis 1
134 command.
135 .
136 .It Nm SH SYNOPSIS
137 .Bl -tag -width "Functions:"
138 .It Sy Commands:
139 The syntax of the command and its arguments, as typed on the command line.
140 When in boldface, a word must be typed exactly as printed. When in italics, a
141 word can be replaced with an argument that you supply. References to bold or
142 italicized items are not capitalized in other sections, even when they begin a
143 sentence.
144 .Lp
145 Syntactic symbols appear in roman face:
146 .Bl -tag -width "
147 .It Op " "
148 An argument, when surrounded by brackets is optional.
149 .It |
150 Arguments separated by a vertical bar are exclusive. You can supply only one
151 item from such a list.
152 .It \&.\|. \|.
153 Arguments followed by an ellipsis can be repeated. When an ellipsis follows a
154 bracketed set, the expression within the brackets can be repeated.
245 .Ss Sections and paragraphs
246 .Bl -column "PP, LP, P" description

```

```

247 .It Sx SH Ta section header (one line)
248 .It Sx SS Ta subsection header (one line)
249 .It Sx PP , LP , P Ta start an undecorated paragraph (no arguments)
250 .It Sx RS , RE Ta reset the left margin: Op Ar width
251 .It Sx IP Ta indented paragraph: Op Ar head Op Ar width
252 .It Sx TP Ta tagged paragraph: Op Ar width
253 .It Sx HP Ta hanged paragraph: Op Ar width
254 .It Sx \&br Ta force output line break in text mode (no arguments)
255 .It Sx \&sp Ta force vertical space: Op Ar height
256 .It Sx fi , nf Ta fill mode and no-fill mode (no arguments)
257 .It Sx in Ta additional indent: Op Ar width
155 .El
156 .It Sy Functions:
157 If required, the data declaration, or
158 .Li #include
159 directive, is shown first,
160 followed by the function declaration. Otherwise, the function declaration is
161 shown.
259 .Ss Physical markup
260 .Bl -column "PP, LP, P" description
261 .It Sx B Ta boldface font
262 .It Sx I Ta italic font
263 .It Sx R Ta roman (default) font
264 .It Sx SB Ta small boldface font
265 .It Sx SM Ta small roman font
266 .It Sx BI Ta alternate between boldface and italic fonts
267 .It Sx BR Ta alternate between boldface and roman fonts
268 .It Sx IB Ta alternate between italic and boldface fonts
269 .It Sx IR Ta alternate between italic and roman fonts
270 .It Sx RB Ta alternate between roman and boldface fonts
271 .It Sx RI Ta alternate between roman and italic fonts
162 .El
163 .
164 .It Nm \&.SH DESCRIPTION
165 .
166 A narrative overview of the command or function's external behavior. This
167 includes how it interacts with files or data, and how it handles the standard
168 input, standard output and standard error. Internals and implementation details
169 are normally omitted. This section attempts to provide a succinct overview in
170 answer to the question, "what does it do?"
171 .Lp
172 Literal text from the synopsis appears in constant width, as do literal
173 filenames and references to items that appear elsewhere in the reference
174 manuals. Arguments are italicized.
175 .Lp
176 If a command interprets either subcommands or an input grammar, its command
177 interface or input grammar is normally described in a
178 .Nm USAGE
179 section, which follows the
180 .Nm OPTIONS
181 section. The
182 .Nm DESCRIPTION
183 section only
184 describes the behavior of the command itself, not that of subcommands.
185 .
186 .It Nm \&.SH OPTIONS
187 .
188 The list of options along with a description of how each affects the command's
189 operation.
190 .
191 .It Nm \&.SH RETURN VALUES
192 .
193 A list of the values the library routine will return to the calling program
194 and the conditions that cause these values to be returned.
195 .
196 .It Nm \&.SH EXIT STATUS

```

```

197 .
198 A list of the values the utility will return to the calling program or shell,
199 and the conditions that cause these values to be returned.
200 .
201 .It Nm \&.SH FILES
202 .
203 A list of files associated with the command or function.
204 .
205 .It Nm \&.SH SEE ALSO
206 .
207 A comma-separated list of related manual pages, followed by references to other
208 published materials.
209 .
210 .It Nm \&.SH DIAGNOSTICS
211 .
212 A list of diagnostic messages and an explanation of each.
213 .
214 .It Nm \&.SH BUGS
215 .
216 A description of limitations, known defects, and possible problems associated
217 with the command or function.
273 .Ss Semantic markup
274 .Bl -column "PP, LP, P" description
275 .It Sx OP Ta optional arguments
218 .El
219 .Sh FILES
220 .Pa /usr/share/man/whatis
221 .Sh NOTES
277 .Sh MACRO REFERENCE
278 This section is a canonical reference to all macros, arranged
279 alphabetically.
280 For the scoping of individual macros, see
281 .Sx MACRO SYNTAX .
282 .Ss \&AT
283 Sets the volume for the footer for compatibility with man pages from
284 .Tn AT&T UNIX
285 releases.
286 The optional arguments specify which release it is from.
287 .Ss \&B
288 Text is rendered in bold face.
289 .Pp
290 See also
291 .Sx \&I
292 and
293 .Sx \&R .
294 .Ss \&BI
295 Text is rendered alternately in bold face and italic.
296 Thus,
297 .Sq .BI this word and that
298 causes
299 .Sq this
300 and
301 .Sq and
302 to render in bold face, while
303 .Sq word
304 and
305 .Sq that
306 render in italics.
307 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
308 .Pp
309 Examples:
310 .Pp
311 .Dl \&.BI bold italic bold italic
312 .Pp
313 The output of this example will be emboldened
314 .Dq bold

```

```

315 and italicised
316 .Dq italic ,
317 with spaces stripped between arguments.
318 .Pp
319 See also
320 .Sx \&IB ,
321 .Sx \&BR ,
322 .Sx \&RB ,
323 .Sx \&RI ,
324 and
325 .Sx \&IR .
326 .Ss \&BR
327 Text is rendered alternately in bold face and roman (the default font).
328 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
329 .Pp
330 See
331 .Sx \&BI
332 for an equivalent example.
333 .Pp
334 See also
335 .Sx \&BI ,
336 .Sx \&IB ,
337 .Sx \&RB ,
338 .Sx \&RI ,
339 and
340 .Sx \&IR .
341 .Ss \&DT
342 Has no effect.
343 Included for compatibility.
344 .Ss \&HP
345 Begin a paragraph whose initial output line is left-justified, but
346 subsequent output lines are indented, with the following syntax:
347 .Bd -filled -offset indent
348 .Pf \. Sx \&HP
349 .Op Cm width
350 .Ed
351 .Pp
222 The
353 .Cm width
354 argument must conform to
355 .Sx Scaling Widths .
356 If specified, it's saved for later paragraph left-margins; if unspecified, the
357 saved or default width is used.
358 .Pp
359 See also
360 .Sx \&IP ,
361 .Sx \&LP ,
362 .Sx \&P ,
363 .Sx \&PP ,
364 and
365 .Sx \&TP .
366 .Ss \&I
367 Text is rendered in italics.
368 .Pp
369 See also
370 .Sx \&B
371 and
372 .Sx \&R .
373 .Ss \&IB
374 Text is rendered alternately in italics and bold face.
375 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
376 .Pp
377 See
378 .Sx \&BI
379 for an equivalent example.
380 .Pp

```

```

381 See also
382 .Sx \&BI ,
383 .Sx \&BR ,
384 .Sx \&RB ,
385 .Sx \&RI ,
386 and
387 .Sx \&IR .
388 .Ss \&IP
389 Begin an indented paragraph with the following syntax:
390 .Bd -filled -offset indent
391 .Pf \. Sx \&IP
392 .Op Cm head Op Cm width
393 .Ed
394 .Pp
395 The
396 .Cm width
397 argument defines the width of the left margin and is defined by
398 .Sx Scaling Widths .
399 It's saved for later paragraph left-margins; if unspecified, the saved or
400 default width is used.
401 .Pp
402 The
403 .Cm head
404 argument is used as a leading term, flushed to the left margin.
405 This is useful for bulleted paragraphs and so on.
406 .Pp
407 See also
408 .Sx \&HP ,
409 .Sx \&LP ,
410 .Sx \&P ,
411 .Sx \&PP ,
412 and
413 .Sx \&TP .
414 .Ss \&IR
415 Text is rendered alternately in italics and roman (the default font).
416 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
417 .Pp
418 See
419 .Sx \&BI
420 for an equivalent example.
421 .Pp
422 See also
423 .Sx \&BI ,
424 .Sx \&IB ,
425 .Sx \&BR ,
426 .Sx \&RB ,
427 and
428 .Sx \&RI .
429 .Ss \&LP
430 Begin an undecorated paragraph.
431 The scope of a paragraph is closed by a subsequent paragraph,
432 sub-section, section, or end of file.
433 The saved paragraph left-margin width is reset to the default.
434 .Pp
435 See also
436 .Sx \&HP ,
437 .Sx \&IP ,
438 .Sx \&P ,
439 .Sx \&PP ,
440 and
441 .Sx \&TP .
442 .Ss \&OP
443 Optional command-line argument.
444 This has the following syntax:
445 .Bd -filled -offset indent
446 .Pf \. Sx \&OP

```

```

447 .Cm key Op Cm value
448 .Ed
449 .Pp
450 The
451 .Cm key
452 is usually a command-line flag and
453 .Cm value
454 its argument.
455 .Ss \&P
456 Synonym for
457 .Sx \&LP .
458 .Pp
459 See also
460 .Sx \&HP ,
461 .Sx \&IP ,
462 .Sx \&LP ,
463 .Sx \&PP ,
464 and
465 .Sx \&TP .
466 .Ss \&PP
467 Synonym for
468 .Sx \&LP .
469 .Pp
470 See also
471 .Sx \&HP ,
472 .Sx \&IP ,
473 .Sx \&LP ,
474 .Sx \&P ,
475 and
476 .Sx \&TP .
477 .Ss \&R
478 Text is rendered in roman (the default font).
479 .Pp
480 See also
481 .Sx \&I
482 and
483 .Sx \&B .
484 .Ss \&RB
485 Text is rendered alternately in roman (the default font) and bold face.
486 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
487 .Pp
488 See
489 .Sx \&BI
490 for an equivalent example.
491 .Pp
492 See also
493 .Sx \&BI ,
494 .Sx \&IB ,
495 .Sx \&BR ,
496 .Sx \&RI ,
497 and
498 .Sx \&IR .
499 .Ss \&RE
500 Explicitly close out the scope of a prior
501 .Sx \&RS .
502 The default left margin is restored to the state of the original
503 .Sx \&RS
504 invocation.
505 .Ss \&RI
506 Text is rendered alternately in roman (the default font) and italics.
507 Whitespace between arguments is omitted in output.
508 .Pp
509 See
510 .Sx \&BI
511 for an equivalent example.
512 .Pp

```

```

513 See also
514 .Sx \&BI ,
515 .Sx \&IB ,
516 .Sx \&BR ,
517 .Sx \&RB ,
518 and
519 .Sx \&IR .
520 .Ss \&RS
521 Temporarily reset the default left margin.
522 This has the following syntax:
523 .Bd -filled -offset indent
524 .Pf \. Sx \&RS
525 .Op Cm width
526 .Ed
527 .Pp
528 The
529 .Cm width
530 argument must conform to
531 .Sx Scaling Widths .
532 If not specified, the saved or default width is used.
533 .Pp
534 See also
535 .Sx \&RE .
536 .Ss \&SB
537 Text is rendered in small size (one point smaller than the default font)
538 bold face.
539 .Ss \&SH
540 Begin a section.
541 The scope of a section is only closed by another section or the end of
542 file.
543 The paragraph left-margin width is reset to the default.
544 .Ss \&SM
545 Text is rendered in small size (one point smaller than the default
546 font).
547 .Ss \&SS
548 Begin a sub-section.
549 The scope of a sub-section is closed by a subsequent sub-section,
550 section, or end of file.
551 The paragraph left-margin width is reset to the default.
552 .Ss \&TH
553 Sets the title of the manual page with the following syntax:
554 .Bd -filled -offset indent
555 .Pf \. Sx \&TH
556 .Ar title section date
557 .Op Ar source Op Ar volume
558 .Ed
559 .Pp
560 Conventionally, the document
561 .Ar title
562 is given in all caps.
563 The recommended
564 .Ar date
565 format is
566 .Sy YYYY-MM-DD
567 as specified in the ISO-8601 standard;
568 if the argument does not conform, it is printed verbatim.
569 If the
570 .Ar date
571 is empty or not specified, the current date is used.
572 The optional
573 .Ar source
574 string specifies the organisation providing the utility.
575 The
576 .Ar volume
577 string replaces the default rendered volume, which is dictated by the
578 manual section.

```

```

579 .Pp
580 Examples:
581 .Pp
582 .Dl \&.TH CVS 5 "1992-02-12" GNU
583 .Ss \&TP
584 Begin a paragraph where the head, if exceeding the indentation width, is
585 followed by a newline; if not, the body follows on the same line after a
586 buffer to the indentation width.
587 Subsequent output lines are indented.
588 The syntax is as follows:
589 .Bd -filled -offset indent
590 .Pf \. Sx \&TP
591 .Op Cm width
592 .Ed
593 .Pp
594 The
595 .Cm width
596 argument must conform to
597 .Sx Scaling Widths .
598 If specified, it's saved for later paragraph left-margins; if
599 unspecified, the saved or default width is used.
600 .Pp
601 See also
602 .Sx \&HP ,
603 .Sx \&IP ,
604 .Sx \&LP ,
605 .Sx \&P ,
606 and
607 .Sx \&PP .
608 .Ss \&UC
609 Sets the volume for the footer for compatibility with man pages from
610 BSD releases.
611 The optional first argument specifies which release it is from.
612 .Ss \&br
613 Breaks the current line.
614 Consecutive invocations have no further effect.
615 .Pp
616 See also
617 .Sx \&sp .
618 .Ss \&fi
619 End literal mode begun by
620 .Sx \&nf .
621 .Ss \&ft
622 Change the current font mode.
623 See
624 .Sx Text Decoration
625 for a listing of available font modes.
626 .Ss \&in
627 Indent relative to the current indentation:
628 .Pp
629 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&in Op Cm width
630 .Pp
631 If
632 .Cm width
633 is signed, the new offset is relative.
634 Otherwise, it is absolute.
635 This value is reset upon the next paragraph, section, or sub-section.
636 .Ss \&na
637 Don't align to the right margin.
638 .Ss \&nf
639 Begin literal mode: all subsequent free-form lines have their end of
640 line boundaries preserved.
641 May be ended by
642 .Sx \&fi .
643 Literal mode is implicitly ended by
644 .Sx \&SH

```

```

645 or
646 .Sx \&SS .
647 .Ss \&sp
648 Insert vertical spaces into output with the following syntax:
649 .Bd -filled -offset indent
650 .Pf \. Sx \&sp
651 .Op Cm height
652 .Ed
653 .Pp
654 Insert
655 .Cm height
656 spaces, which must conform to
657 .Sx Scaling Widths .
658 If 0, this is equivalent to the
659 .Sx \&br
660 macro.
661 Defaults to 1, if unspecified.
662 .Pp
663 See also
664 .Sx \&br .
665 .Sh MACRO SYNTAX
666 The
223 .Nm
224 package should not be used for new documentation. The
225 .Xr mdoc 5 ,
226 package is preferred, as it uses semantic markup rather than physical markup.
227 .Sh CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
228 When processed with
229 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
230 this package is Code Set Independent. However, when processed with
231 legacy tools such as
232 .Xr nroff 1
233 macros are classified by scope: line scope or block scope.
669 Line macros are only scoped to the current line (and, in some
670 situations, the subsequent line).
671 Block macros are scoped to the current line and subsequent lines until
672 closed by another block macro.
673 .Ss Line Macros
674 Line macros are generally scoped to the current line, with the body
675 consisting of zero or more arguments.
676 If a macro is scoped to the next line and the line arguments are empty,
677 the next line, which must be text, is used instead.
678 Thus:
679 .Bd -literal -offset indent
680 \&.I
681 foo
682 .Ed
683 .Pp
684 is equivalent to
685 .Sq \&.I foo .
686 If next-line macros are invoked consecutively, only the last is used.
687 If a next-line macro is followed by a non-next-line macro, an error is
688 raised, except for
689 .Sx \&br ,
690 .Sx \&sp ,
233 and
234 .Xr troff 1 ,
235 the use of multi-byte characters may not be supported.
236 .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
237 .Nm Obsolete Committed .
692 .Sx \&na .
693 .Pp
694 The syntax is as follows:
695 .Bd -literal -offset indent
696 \&.Y0 \{lbody...\(rB
697 \{lbody...\(rB

```

```

698 .Ed
699 .Bl -column "MacroX" "ArgumentsX" "ScopeXXXXX" "CompatX" -offset indent
700 .It Em Macro Ta Em Arguments Ta Em Scope Ta Em Notes
701 .It Sx \&AT Ta <=1 Ta current Ta \&
702 .It Sx \&B Ta n Ta next-line Ta \&
703 .It Sx \&BI Ta n Ta current Ta \&
704 .It Sx \&BR Ta n Ta current Ta \&
705 .It Sx \&DT Ta 0 Ta current Ta \&
706 .It Sx \&I Ta n Ta next-line Ta \&
707 .It Sx \&IB Ta n Ta current Ta \&
708 .It Sx \&IR Ta n Ta current Ta \&
709 .It Sx \&OP Ta 0, 1 Ta current Ta compat
710 .It Sx \&R Ta n Ta next-line Ta \&
711 .It Sx \&RB Ta n Ta current Ta \&
712 .It Sx \&RI Ta n Ta current Ta \&
713 .It Sx \&SB Ta n Ta next-line Ta \&
714 .It Sx \&SM Ta n Ta next-line Ta \&
715 .It Sx \&TH Ta >1, <6 Ta current Ta \&
716 .It Sx \&UC Ta <=1 Ta current Ta \&
717 .It Sx \&br Ta 0 Ta current Ta compat
718 .It Sx \&fi Ta 0 Ta current Ta compat
719 .It Sx \&ft Ta 1 Ta current Ta compat
720 .It Sx \&in Ta 1 Ta current Ta compat
721 .It Sx \&na Ta 0 Ta current Ta compat
722 .It Sx \&nf Ta 0 Ta current Ta compat
723 .It Sx \&sp Ta 1 Ta current Ta compat
724 .El
725 .Pp
726 Macros marked as
727 .Qq compat
728 are included for compatibility with the significant corpus of existing
729 manuals that mix dialects of roff.
730 These macros should not be used for portable
731 .Nm
732 manuals.
733 .Ss Block Macros
734 Block macros comprise a head and body.
735 As with in-line macros, the head is scoped to the current line and, in
736 one circumstance, the next line (the next-line stipulations as in
737 .Sx Line Macros
738 apply here as well).
739 .Pp
740 The syntax is as follows:
741 .Bd -literal -offset indent
742 \&.Y0 \(\lBhead...\(rB
743 \(\lBhead...\(rB
744 \(\lBbody...\(rB
745 .Ed
746 .Pp
747 The closure of body scope may be to the section, where a macro is closed
748 by
749 .Sx \&SH ;
750 sub-section, closed by a section or
751 .Sx \&SS ;
752 part, closed by a section, sub-section, or
753 .Sx \&RE ;
754 or paragraph, closed by a section, sub-section, part,
755 .Sx \&HP ,
756 .Sx \&IP ,
757 .Sx \&LP ,
758 .Sx \&P ,
759 .Sx \&PP ,
760 or
761 .Sx \&TP .
762 No closure refers to an explicit block closing macro.
763 .Pp

```

```

764 As a rule, block macros may not be nested; thus, calling a block macro
765 while another block macro scope is open, and the open scope is not
766 implicitly closed, is syntactically incorrect.
767 .Bl -column "MacroX" "ArgumentsX" "Head ScopeX" "sub-sectionX" "compatX" -offset
768 .It Em Macro Ta Em Arguments Ta Em Head Scope Ta Em Body Scope Ta Em Notes
769 .It Sx \&HP Ta <2 Ta current Ta paragraph Ta \&
770 .It Sx \&IP Ta <3 Ta current Ta paragraph Ta \&
771 .It Sx \&LP Ta 0 Ta current Ta paragraph Ta \&
772 .It Sx \&P Ta 0 Ta current Ta paragraph Ta \&
773 .It Sx \&PP Ta 0 Ta current Ta paragraph Ta \&
774 .It Sx \&RE Ta 0 Ta current Ta none Ta compat
775 .It Sx \&RS Ta 1 Ta current Ta part Ta compat
776 .It Sx \&SH Ta >0 Ta next-line Ta section Ta \&
777 .It Sx \&SS Ta >0 Ta next-line Ta sub-section Ta \&
778 .It Sx \&TP Ta n Ta next-line Ta paragraph Ta \&
779 .El
780 .Pp
781 Macros marked
782 .Qq compat
783 are as mentioned in
784 .Sx Line Macros .
785 .Pp
786 If a block macro is next-line scoped, it may only be followed by in-line
787 macros for decorating text.
788 .Ss Font handling
789 In
790 .Nm
791 documents, both
792 .Sx Physical markup
793 macros and
794 .Xr roff 5
795 .Ql \ef
796 font escape sequences can be used to choose fonts.
797 In text lines, the effect of manual font selection by escape sequences
798 only lasts until the next macro invocation; in macro lines, it only lasts
799 until the end of the macro scope.
800 Note that macros like
801 .Sx \&BR
802 open and close a font scope for each argument.
803 .Sh COMPATIBILITY
804 This section documents areas of questionable portability between
805 implementations of the
806 .Nm
807 language.
808 .Pp
809 .Bl -dash -compact
810 .It
811 Do not depend on
812 .Sx \&SH
813 or
814 .Sx \&SS
815 to close out a literal context opened with
816 .Sx \&nf .
817 This behaviour may not be portable.
818 .It
819 In quoted literals, GNU troff allowed pair-wise double-quotes to produce
820 a standalone double-quote in formatted output.
821 It is not known whether this behaviour is exhibited by other formatters.
822 .It
823 troff suppresses a newline before
824 .Sq \{aq
825 macro output; in mandoc, it is an alias for the standard
826 .Sq \&.
827 control character.
828 .It
829 The

```

```

239 .Xr mdoc 5
240 package should be used instead.
830 .Sq \eh
831 .Pq horizontal position ,
832 .Sq \ev
833 .Pq vertical position ,
834 .Sq \em
835 .Pq text colour ,
836 .Sq \eM
837 .Pq text filling colour ,
838 .Sq \ez
839 .Pq zero-length character ,
840 .Sq \ew
841 .Pq string length ,
842 .Sq \ek
843 .Pq horizontal position marker ,
844 .Sq \eo
845 .Pq text overstrike ,
846 and
847 .Sq \es
848 .Pq text size
849 escape sequences are all discarded in mandoc.
850 .It
851 The
852 .Sq \ef
853 scaling unit is accepted by mandoc, but rendered as the default unit.
854 .It
855 The
856 .Sx \&sp
857 macro does not accept negative values in mandoc.
858 In GNU troff, this would result in strange behaviour.
859 .It
860 In page header lines, GNU troff versions up to and including 1.21
861 only print
862 .Ar volume
863 names explicitly specified in the
864 .Sx \&TH
865 macro; mandoc and newer groff print the default volume name
866 corresponding to the
867 .Ar section
868 number when no
869 .Ar volume
870 is given, like in
871 .Xr mdoc 5 .
872 .El
873 .Pp
874 The
875 .Sx OP
876 macro is part of the extended
877 .Nm
878 macro set, and may not be portable to non-GNU troff implementations.
879 .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
880 .Nm "Obsolete Committed" .
241 .Sh SEE ALSO
242 .Xr eqn 1 ,
243 .Xr man 1 ,
244 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
245 .Xr nroff 1 ,
246 .Xr troff 1 ,
247 .Xr tbl 1 ,
248 .Xr whatis 1 ,
884 .Xr eqn 5 ,
885 .Xr mandoc_char 5 ,
249 .Xr mdoc 5 ,
250 .Rs
251 .%A Dale Dougherty and Tim O'Reilly

```

```

252 .%B Unix Text Processing
253 .Re
887 .Xr roff 5 ,
888 .Xr tbl 5
889 .Sh HISTORY
890 The
891 .Nm
892 language first appeared as a macro package for the roff typesetting
893 system in
894 .At v7 .
895 It was later rewritten by James Clark as a macro package for groff.
896 Eric S. Raymond wrote the extended
897 .Nm
898 macros for groff in 2007.
899 The stand-alone implementation that is part of the
900 .Xr mandoc 1
901 utility written by Kristaps Dzonsons appeared in
902 .Ox 4.6 .
903 .Sh AUTHORS
904 This
905 .Nm
906 reference was written by
907 .An Kristaps Dzonsons ,
908 .Mt kristaps@bsd.lv .
909 .Sh CAVEATS
910 Do not use this language.
911 Use
912 .Xr mdoc 5 ,
913 instead.

```

```
*****
75905 Sat Jul 19 14:19:59 2014
new/usr/src/man/man5/mdoc.5
Latest round of fixes per RM and AL.  Fix bugs found in man.c.
*****
```

```
1.\"
2.\" Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
3.\" purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
4.\" copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
5.\"
6.\" THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED \"AS IS\" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES
7.\" WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
8.\" MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR
9.\" ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
10.\" WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
11.\" ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
12.\" OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
13.\"
14.\"
15.\" Copyright (c) 2009, 2010, 2011 Kristaps Dzonsons <kristaps@bsd.lv>
16.\" Copyright (c) 2010, 2011 Ingo Schwarze <schwarze@openbsd.org>
17.\" Copyright 2012 Nexenta Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
18.\" Copyright 2014 Garrett D'Amore <garrett@dmaore.org>
19.\"
20.Dd Jul 19, 2014
20.Dd Jul 16, 2014
21.Dt MDOC 5
22.Os
23.Sh NAME
24.Nm mdoc
25.Nd semantic markup language for formatting manual pages
26.Sh DESCRIPTION
27.The
28.Nm mdoc
29 language supports authoring of manual pages for the
30.Xr man 1
31 utility by allowing semantic annotations of words, phrases,
32 page sections and complete manual pages.
33 Such annotations are used by formatting tools to achieve a uniform
34 presentation across all manuals written in
35.Nm ,
36 and to support hyperlinking if supported by the output medium.
37.Pp
38 This reference document describes the structure of manual pages
39 and the syntax and usage of the
40.Nm
41 language.
42 The reference implementation of a parsing and formatting tool is
43.Xr mandoc 1 ;
44 the
45.Sx COMPATIBILITY
46 section describes compatibility with other implementations.
47.Pp
48 In an
49.Nm
50 document, lines beginning with the control character
51.Sq \& .
52 are called
53.Dq macro lines .
54 The first word is the macro name.
55 It consists of two or three letters.
56 Most macro names begin with a capital letter.
57 For a list of available macros, see
58.Sx MACRO OVERVIEW .
59 The words following the macro name are arguments to the macro, optionally
60 including the names of other, callable macros; see
```

```
61.Sx MACRO SYNTAX
62 for details.
63.Pp
64 Lines not beginning with the control character are called
65.Dq text lines .
66 They provide free-form text to be printed; the formatting of the text
67 depends on the respective processing context:
68.Bd -literal -offset indent
69 \&.Sh Macro lines change control state.
70 Text lines are interpreted within the current state.
71.Ed
72.Pp
73 Many aspects of the basic syntax of the
74.Nm
75 language are based on the
76.Xr roff 5
77 language; see the
78.Em LANGUAGE SYNTAX
79 and
80.Em MACRO SYNTAX
81 sections in the
82.Xr roff 5
83 manual for details, in particular regarding
84 comments, escape sequences, whitespace, and quoting.
85 However, using
86.Xr roff 5
87 requests in
88.Nm
89 documents is discouraged;
90.Xr mandoc 1
91 supports some of them merely for backward compatibility.
92.Sh MANUAL STRUCTURE
93 A well-formed
94.Nm
95 document consists of a document prologue followed by one or more
96 sections.
97.Pp
98 The prologue, which consists of the
99.Sx \&Dd ,
100.Sx \&Dt ,
101 and
102.Sx \&Os
103 macros in that order, is required for every document.
104.Pp
105 The first section (sections are denoted by
106.Sx \&Sh )
107 must be the NAME section, consisting of at least one
108.Sx \&Nm
109 followed by
110.Sx \&Nd .
111.Pp
112 Following that, convention dictates specifying at least the
113.Em SYNOPSIS
114 and
115.Em DESCRIPTION
116 sections, although this varies between manual sections.
117.Pp
118 The following is a well-formed skeleton
119.Nm
120 file for a utility
121.Qq progname :
122.Bd -literal -offset indent
123 \&.Dd Jan 1, 1970
124 \&.Dt PROGNAME section
125 \&.Os
126 \&.Sh NAME
```

```

127 \&.Nm progname
128 \&.Nd one line description
129 \&.\&\(dq .Sh LIBRARY
130 \&.\&\(dq For sections 2, 3, & 9 only.
131 \&.Sh SYNOPSIS
132 \&.Nm progname
133 \&.Op Fl options
134 \&.Ar
135 \&.Sh DESCRIPTION
136 The
137 \&.Nm
138 utility processes files ...
139 \&.\&\(dq .Sh IMPLEMENTATION NOTES
140 \&.\&\(dq .Sh RETURN VALUES
141 \&.\&\(dq For sections 2, 3, & 9 only.
142 \&.\&\(dq .Sh ENVIRONMENT
143 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, and 5.
144 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, 5, & 6 only.
145 \&.\&\(dq .Sh FILES
146 \&.\&\(dq .Sh EXIT STATUS
147 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, and 5.
148 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, & 6 only.
149 \&.\&\(dq .Sh EXAMPLES
150 \&.\&\(dq .Sh DIAGNOSTICS
151 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, 5, 6, & 7 only.
152 \&.\&\(dq .Sh ERRORS
153 \&.\&\(dq For sections 2, 3, & 9 only.
154 \&.\&\(dq .Sh ARCHITECTURE
155 \&.\&\(dq .Sh CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
156 \&.\&\(dq For sections 1, 1M, & 3 only.
157 \&.\&\(dq .Sh INTERFACE STABILITY
158 \&.\&\(dq .Sh MT-LEVEL
159 \&.\&\(dq For sections 2 & 3 only.
160 \&.\&\(dq .Sh SECURITY
161 \&.\&\(dq .Sh SEE ALSO
162 \&.\&\(dq .Xr foobar 1
163 \&.\&\(dq .Sh STANDARDS
164 \&.\&\(dq .Sh HISTORY
165 \&.\&\(dq .Sh AUTHORS
166 \&.\&\(dq .Sh CAVEATS
167 \&.\&\(dq .Sh BUGS
168 \&.\&\(dq .Sh SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
169 \&.\&\(dq Not used in OpenBSD.
170 .Ed
171 .Pp
172 The sections in an
173 .Nm
174 document are conventionally ordered as they appear above.
175 Sections should be composed as follows:
176 .Bl -ohang -offset Ds
177 .It Em NAME
178 The name(s) and a one line description of the documented material.
179 The syntax for this as follows:
180 .Bd -literal -offset indent
181 \&.Nm name0 ,
182 \&.Nm name1 ,
183 \&.Nm name2
184 \&.Nd a one line description
185 .Ed
186 .Pp
187 Multiple
188 .Sq \&.Nm
189 names should be separated by commas.
190 .Pp
191 The
192 .Sx \&.Nm

```

```

188 macro(s) must precede the
189 .Sx \&.Nd
190 macro.
191 .Pp
192 See
193 .Sx \&.Nm
194 and
195 .Sx \&.Nd .
196 .It Em LIBRARY
197 The name of the library containing the documented material, which is
198 assumed to be a function in a section 2, 3, or 9 manual.
199 The syntax for this is as follows:
200 .Bd -literal -offset indent
201 \&.Lb libarm
202 .Ed
203 .Pp
204 See
205 .Sx \&.Lb .
206 .It Em SYNOPSIS
207 Documents the utility invocation syntax, function call syntax, or device
208 configuration.
209 .Pp
210 For the first, utilities (sections 1 and 1M), this is
211 For the first, utilities (sections 1, 1M, and 6), this is
212 generally structured as follows:
213 .Bd -literal -offset indent
214 \&.Nm bar
215 \&.Op Fl v
216 \&.Op Fl o Ar file
217 \&.Op Ar
218 \&.Nm foo
219 \&.Op Fl v
220 \&.Op Fl o Ar file
221 .Ed
222 .Pp
223 Commands should be ordered alphabetically.
224 .Pp
225 For the second, function calls (sections 2, 3, 7I, 7P, 9):
226 For the second, function calls (sections 2, 3, 9):
227 .Bd -literal -offset indent
228 \&.In header.h
229 \&.Vt extern const char *global;
230 \&.Ft "char *"
231 \&.Fn foo "const char *src"
232 \&.Fn bar "const char *src"
233 .Ed
234 .Pp
235 Ordering of
236 .Sx \&.In ,
237 .Sx \&.Vt ,
238 .Sx \&.Fn ,
239 and
240 .Sx \&.Fo
241 macros should follow C header-file conventions.
242 .Pp
243 And for the third, configurations (section 7D):
244 And for the third, configurations (section 7):
245 .Bd -literal -offset indent
246 \&.Pa /dev/device_node
247 \&.Cd \(\dqit* at isa? port 0x2e\(\dq
248 \&.Cd \(\dqit* at isa? port 0x4e\(\dq
249 .Ed
250 .Pp
251 Manuals not in these sections generally don't need a

```

```

249 .Em SYNOPSIS .
250 .Pp
251 Some macros are displayed differently in the
252 .Em SYNOPSIS
253 section, particularly
254 .Sx \&Nm ,
255 .Sx \&Cd ,
256 .Sx \&Fd ,
257 .Sx \&Fn ,
258 .Sx \&Fo ,
259 .Sx \&In ,
260 .Sx \&Vt ,
261 and
262 .Sx \&Ft .
263 All of these macros are output on their own line.
264 If two such dissimilar macros are pairwise invoked (except for
265 .Sx \&Ft
266 before
267 .Sx \&Fo
268 or
269 .Sx \&Fn ) ,
270 they are separated by a vertical space, unless in the case of
271 .Sx \&Fo ,
272 .Sx \&Fn ,
273 and
274 .Sx \&Ft ,
275 which are always separated by vertical space.
276 .Pp
277 When text and macros following an
278 .Sx \&Nm
279 macro starting an input line span multiple output lines,
280 all output lines but the first will be indented to align
281 with the text immediately following the
282 .Sx \&Nm
283 macro, up to the next
284 .Sx \&Nm ,
285 .Sx \&Sh ,
286 or
287 .Sx \&Ss
288 macro or the end of an enclosing block, whichever comes first.
289 .It Em DESCRIPTION
290 This begins with an expansion of the brief, one line description in
291 .Em NAME :
292 .Bd -literal -offset indent
293 The
294 \&Nm
295 utility does this, that, and the other.
296 .Ed
297 .Pp
298 It usually follows with a breakdown of the options (if documenting a
299 command), such as:
300 .Bd -literal -offset indent
301 The arguments are as follows:
302 \&B1 \-tag \-width Ds
303 \&.It Fl v
304 Print verbose information.
305 \&.El
306 .Ed
307 .Pp
308 Manuals not documenting a command won't include the above fragment.
309 .Pp
310 Since the
311 .Em DESCRIPTION
312 section usually contains most of the text of a manual, longer manuals
313 often use the
314 .Sx \&Ss

```

```

315 macro to form subsections.
316 In very long manuals, the
317 .Em DESCRIPTION
318 may be split into multiple sections, each started by an
319 .Sx \&Sh
320 macro followed by a non-standard section name, and each having
321 several subsections, like in the present
322 .Nm
323 manual.
324 .It Em IMPLEMENTATION NOTES
325 Implementation-specific notes should be kept here.
326 This is useful when implementing standard functions that may have side
327 effects or notable algorithmic implications.
328 .It Em RETURN VALUES
329 This section documents the
330 return values of functions in sections 2, 3, and 9.
331 .Pp
332 See
333 .Sx \&Rv .
334 .It Em ENVIRONMENT
335 Lists the environment variables used by the utility,
336 and explains the syntax and semantics of their values.
337 The
338 .Xr environ 5
339 manual provides examples of typical content and formatting.
340 .Pp
341 See
342 .Sx \&Ev .
343 .It Em FILES
344 Documents files used.
345 It's helpful to document both the file name and a short description of how
346 the file is used (created, modified, etc.).
347 .Pp
348 See
349 .Sx \&Pa .
350 .It Em EXIT STATUS
351 This section documents the
352 command exit status for sections 1 and 1M.
353 command exit status for section 1, 6, and 8 utilities.
353 Historically, this information was described in
354 .Em DIAGNOSTICS ,
355 a practise that is now discouraged.
356 .Pp
357 See
358 .Sx \&Ex .
359 .It Em EXAMPLES
360 Example usages.
361 This often contains snippets of well-formed, well-tested invocations.
362 Make sure that examples work properly!
363 .It Em DIAGNOSTICS
364 Documents error and diagnostic messages displayed to the user or
365 sent to logs. Note that exit
366 status and return values should be documented in the
367 Documents error conditions.
368 This is most useful in section 4 manuals.
369 Historically, this section was used in place of
367 .Em EXIT STATUS
368 and
369 .Em RETURN VALUES
370 sections.
371 for manuals in sections 1, 6, and 8; however, this practise is
372 discouraged.
371 .Pp
372 See
373 .Sx \&B1
374 .Fl diag .

```

375 .It Em ERRORS
 376 Documents error handling in sections 2, 3, and 9.
 377 .Pp
 378 See
 379 .Sx \&Er .
 380 .It Em ARCHITECTURE
 381 This section is usually absent, but will be present when the
 382 interface is specific to one or more architectures.
 383 .It Em CODE SET INDEPENDENCE
 384 Indicates whether the interface operates correctly with various different
 385 code sets. True independent code sets will support not only ASCII and
 386 Extended UNIX Codesets (EUC), but also other multi-byte encodings such as
 387 UTF-8 and GB2312.
 388 .Pp
 389 Generally there will be some limitations that are fairly standard. See
 390 .Xr standards 5 for more information about some of these. Most interfaces
 391 should support at least UTF-8 in addition to ASCII.
 392 .It Em INTERFACE STABILITY
 393 Indicates the level of commitment to the interface. Interfaces can be described
 394 with in the following ways:
 395 .Bl -tag -width Ds
 396 .It Nm Standard
 397 Indicates that the interface is defined by one or more standards bodies.
 398 Generally, changes to the interface will be carefully managed to conform
 399 to the relevant standards. These interfaces are generally the most suitable
 400 for use in portable programs.
 401 .It Nm Committed
 402 Indicates that the interface is intended to be preserved for the long-haul, and
 403 will rarely, if ever change, and never without notification (barring
 404 extraordinary and extenuating circumstances). These interfaces are
 405 preferred over other interfaces with the exception of
 406 .Nm Standard
 407 interfaces.
 408 .It Nm Uncommitted
 409 Indicates that the interface may change. Generally, changes to these interfaces
 410 should be infrequent, and some effort will be made to address compatibility
 411 considerations when changing or removing such interfaces. However, there is
 412 no firm commitment to the preservation of the interface. Most often this
 413 is applied to interfaces where operational experience with the interface
 414 is still limited and some need to change may be anticipated.
 415 .Pp
 416 Consumers should expect to revalidate any
 417 .Nm Uncommitted
 418 interfaces when crossing release boundaries. Products intended for
 419 use on many releases or intended to support compatibility with future
 420 releases should avoid these interfaces.
 421 .It Nm Volatile
 422 The interface can change at any time for any reason. Often this relates to
 423 interfaces that are part of external software components that are still evolving
 424 rapidly. Consumers should not expect that the interface (either binary or
 425 source level) will be unchanged from one release to the next.
 426 .It Nm Not-an-Interface
 427 Describes something that is specifically not intended for programmatic
 428 consumption. For example, specific human-readable output, or the layout
 429 of graphical items on a user interface, may be described this way. Generally
 430 programmatic alternatives to these will be available, and should be used
 431 when programmatic consumption is needed.
 432 .It Nm Private
 433 This is an internal interface. Generally these interfaces should only be
 434 used within the project, and should not be used by other programs or modules.
 435 The interface can and will change without notice as the project needs, at
 436 any time.
 437 .Pp
 438 Most often, Private interfaces will lack any documentation whatsoever, and
 439 generally any undocumented interface can be assumed to be Private.
 440 .It Nm Obsolete

441 The interface is not intended for use in new projects or programs, and may
 442 be removed at a future date. The
 443 .Nm Obsolete
 444 word is a modifier that can
 445 be applied to other commitment levels. For example an
 446 .Nm Obsolete Committed
 447 interface is unlikely to be removed or changed, but nonetheless new use
 448 is discouraged (perhaps a better newer alternative is present).
 449 .El
 450 .It Em MT-LEVEL
 451 This section describes considerations for the interface when used within
 452 programs that use multiple threads. More discussion of these considerations
 453 is made in the MT-Level section of
 454 .Xr attributes 5 .
 455 The interface can be described in the following ways.
 456 .Bl -tag -width Ds
 457 .It Nm Safe
 458 Indicates the interface is safe for use within multiple threads. There
 459 may be additional caveats that apply, in which case those will be
 460 described. Note that some interfaces have semantics which may affect
 461 other threads, but these should be an intrinsic part of the interface
 462 rather than an unexpected side effect. For example, closing a file in
 463 one thread will cause that file to be closed in all threads.
 464 .It Nm Unsafe
 465 Indicates the interface is unsuitable for concurrent use within multiple
 466 threads. A threaded application may still make use of the interface, but
 467 will be required to provide external synchronization means to ensure that
 468 only a single thread calls the interface at a time.
 469 .It Nm MT-Safe
 470 Indicates that the interface is not only safe for concurrent use, but is
 471 designed for such use. For example, a
 472 .Nm Safe
 473 interface may make use of a global lock to provide safety, but at reduced
 474 internal concurrency, whereas an
 475 .Nm MT-Safe
 476 interface will be designed to be efficient even when used concurrently.
 477 .It Nm Async-Signal-Safe
 478 Indicates that the library is safe for use within a signal handler. An
 479 .Nm MT-Safe
 480 interface can be made
 481 .Nm Async-Signal-Safe
 482 by ensuring that it blocks signals when acquiring locks.
 483 .It Nm Safe with Exections
 484 As for
 485 .Nm Safe
 486 but with specific exceptions noted.
 487 .It Nm MT-Safe with Exections
 488 As for
 489 .Nm MT-Safe
 490 but with specific exceptions noted.
 491 .El
 492 .It Em SECURITY
 493 Documents any security precautions that operators should consider.
 494 .It Em SEE ALSO
 495 References other manuals with related topics.
 496 This section should exist for most manuals.
 497 Cross-references should conventionally be ordered first by section, then
 498 alphabetically.
 499 .Pp
 500 References to other documentation concerning the topic of the manual page,
 501 for example authoritative books or journal articles, may also be
 502 provided in this section.
 503 .Pp
 504 See
 505 .Sx \&Rs
 506 and

```

507 .Sx \&Xr .
508 .It Em STANDARDS
509 References any standards implemented or used.
510 If not adhering to any standards, the
511 .Em HISTORY
512 section should be used instead.
513 .Pp
514 See
515 .Sx \&St .
516 .It Em HISTORY
517 A brief history of the subject, including where it was first implemented,
518 and when it was ported to or reimplemented for the operating system at hand.
519 .It Em AUTHORS
520 Credits to the person or persons who wrote the code and/or documentation.
521 Authors should generally be noted by both name and email address.
522 .Pp
523 See
524 .Sx \&An .
525 .It Em CAVEATS
526 Common misuses and misunderstandings should be explained
527 in this section.
528 .It Em BUGS
529 Known bugs, limitations, and work-arounds should be described
530 in this section.
531 .It Em SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
532 Documents any security precautions that operators should consider.
533 .El
534 .Sh MACRO OVERVIEW
535 This overview is sorted such that macros of similar purpose are listed
536 together, to help find the best macro for any given purpose.
537 Deprecated macros are not included in the overview, but can be found below
538 in the alphabetical
539 .Sx MACRO REFERENCE .
540 .Ss Document preamble and NAME section macros
541 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
542 .It Sx \&Dd Ta document date: Ar month day , year
543 .It Sx \&Dt Ta document title: Ar TITLE SECTION Op Ar volume | arch
544 .It Sx \&Os Ta operating system version: Op Ar system Op Ar version
545 .It Sx \&Nm Ta document name (one argument)
546 .It Sx \&Nd Ta document description (one line)
547 .El
548 .Ss Sections and cross references
549 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
550 .It Sx \&Sh Ta section header (one line)
551 .It Sx \&Ss Ta subsection header (one line)
552 .It Sx \&Sx Ta internal cross reference to a section or subsection
553 .It Sx \&Xr Ta cross reference to another manual page: Ar name section
554 .It Sx \&Pp , \&Lp Ta start a text paragraph (no arguments)
555 .El
556 .Ss Displays and lists
557 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
558 .It Sx \&Bd , \&Ed Ta display block:
559 .Fl Ar type
560 .Op Fl offset Ar width
561 .Op Fl compact
562 .It Sx \&D1 Ta indented display (one line)
563 .It Sx \&Dl Ta indented literal display (one line)
564 .It Sx \&Bl , \&El Ta list block:
565 .Fl Ar type
566 .Op Fl width Ar val
567 .Op Fl offset Ar val
568 .Op Fl compact
569 .It Sx \&It Ta list item (syntax depends on Fl Ar type )
570 .It Sx \&Ta Ta table cell separator in Sx \&Bl Fl column No lists
571 .It Sx \&Rs , \&%* , \&Re Ta bibliographic block (references)
572 .El

```

```

571 .Ss Spacing control
572 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
573 .It Sx \&PF Ta prefix, no following horizontal space (one argument)
574 .It Sx \&Ns Ta roman font, no preceding horizontal space (no arguments)
575 .It Sx \&Ap Ta apostrophe without surrounding whitespace (no arguments)
576 .It Sx \&Sm Ta switch horizontal spacing mode: Cm on | off
577 .It Sx \&Bk , \&Ek Ta keep block: Fl words
578 .It Sx \&br Ta force output line break in text mode (no arguments)
579 .It Sx \&sp Ta force vertical space: Op Ar height
580 .El
581 .Ss Semantic markup for command line utilities:
582 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
583 .It Sx \&Nm Ta start a SYNOPSIS block with the name of a utility
584 .It Sx \&Fl Ta command line options (flags) (>=0 arguments)
585 .It Sx \&Cm Ta command modifier (>0 arguments)
586 .It Sx \&Ar Ta command arguments (>=0 arguments)
587 .It Sx \&Op , \&Oo , \&Oc Ta optional syntax elements (enclosure)
588 .It Sx \&Ic Ta internal or interactive command (>0 arguments)
589 .It Sx \&Ev Ta environmental variable (>0 arguments)
590 .It Sx \&Pa Ta file system path (>=0 arguments)
591 .El
592 .Ss Semantic markup for function libraries:
593 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
594 .It Sx \&Lb Ta function library (one argument)
595 .It Sx \&In Ta include file (one argument)
596 .It Sx \&Ft Ta function type (>0 arguments)
597 .It Sx \&Fo , \&Fc Ta function block: Ar funcname
598 .It Sx \&Fn Ta function name:
599 .Op Ar functype
600 .Ar funcname
601 .00
602 .Op Ar argtype
603 .Ar argname
604 .0c
605 .It Sx \&Fa Ta function argument (>0 arguments)
606 .It Sx \&Vt Ta variable type (>0 arguments)
607 .It Sx \&Va Ta variable name (>0 arguments)
608 .It Sx \&Dv Ta defined variable or preprocessor constant (>0 arguments)
609 .It Sx \&Er Ta error constant (>0 arguments)
610 .It Sx \&Ev Ta environmental variable (>0 arguments)
611 .El
612 .Ss Various semantic markup:
613 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
614 .It Sx \&An Ta author name (>0 arguments)
615 .It Sx \&Lk Ta hyperlink: Ar uri Op Ar name
616 .It Sx \&Mt Ta Do mailto Dc hyperlink: Ar address
617 .It Sx \&Cd Ta kernel configuration declaration (>0 arguments)
618 .It Sx \&Ad Ta memory address (>0 arguments)
619 .It Sx \&MS Ta mathematical symbol (>0 arguments)
620 .It Sx \&Tn Ta tradename (>0 arguments)
621 .El
622 .Ss Physical markup
623 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
624 .It Sx \&Em Ta italic font or underline (emphasis) (>0 arguments)
625 .It Sx \&Sy Ta boldface font (symbolic) (>0 arguments)
626 .It Sx \&Li Ta typewriter font (literal) (>0 arguments)
627 .It Sx \&No Ta return to roman font (normal) (no arguments)
628 .It Sx \&Bf , \&Ef Ta font block:
629 .Op Fl Ar type | Cm \&Em | \&Li | \&Sy
630 .El
631 .Ss Physical enclosures
632 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
633 .It Sx \&Dq , \&Do , \&Dc Ta enclose in typographic double quotes: Dq text
634 .It Sx \&Qq , \&Qo , \&Qc Ta enclose in typewriter double quotes: Qq text
635 .It Sx \&Sq , \&So , \&Sc Ta enclose in single quotes: Sq text
636 .It Sx \&Ql Ta single-quoted literal text: Ql text

```

```

637 .It Sx \&Pq , \&Po , \&Pc Ta enclose in parentheses: Pq text
638 .It Sx \&Bq , \&Bo , \&Bc Ta enclose in square brackets: Bq text
639 .It Sx \&Brq , \&Bro , \&Brc Ta enclose in curly braces: Brq text
640 .It Sx \&Aq , \&Ao , \&Ac Ta enclose in angle brackets: Aq text
641 .It Sx \&Eo , \&Ec Ta generic enclosure
642 .El
643 .Ss Text production
644 .Bl -column "Brq, Bro, Brc" description
645 .It Sx \&Ex Fl std Ta standard command exit values: Op Ar utility ...
646 .It Sx \&RV Fl std Ta standard function return values: Op Ar function ...
647 .It Sx \&St Ta reference to a standards document (one argument)
648 .It Sx \&Ux Ta Ux
649 .It Sx \&At Ta At
650 .It Sx \&Bx Ta Bx
651 .It Sx \&Bsx Ta Bsx
652 .It Sx \&Nx Ta Nx
653 .It Sx \&Fx Ta Fx
654 .It Sx \&Ox Ta Ox
655 .It Sx \&Dx Ta Dx
656 .El
657 .Sh MACRO REFERENCE
658 This section is a canonical reference of all macros, arranged
659 alphabetically.
660 For the scoping of individual macros, see
661 .Sx MACRO SYNTAX .
662 .Ss \&%A
663 Author name of an
664 .Sx \&Rs
665 block.
666 Multiple authors should each be accorded their own
667 .Sx \&%A
668 line.
669 Author names should be ordered with full or abbreviated forename(s)
670 first, then full surname.
671 .Ss \&%B
672 Book title of an
673 .Sx \&Rs
674 block.
675 This macro may also be used in a non-bibliographic context when
676 referring to book titles.
677 .Ss \&%C
678 Publication city or location of an
679 .Sx \&Rs
680 block.
681 .Ss \&%D
682 Publication date of an
683 .Sx \&Rs
684 block.
685 Recommended formats of arguments are
686 .Ar month day , year
687 or just
688 .Ar year .
689 .Ss \&%I
690 Publisher or issuer name of an
691 .Sx \&Rs
692 block.
693 .Ss \&%J
694 Journal name of an
695 .Sx \&Rs
696 block.
697 .Ss \&%N
698 Issue number (usually for journals) of an
699 .Sx \&Rs
700 block.
701 .Ss \&%O
702 Optional information of an

```

```

703 .Sx \&Rs
704 block.
705 .Ss \&%P
706 Book or journal page number of an
707 .Sx \&Rs
708 block.
709 .Ss \&%Q
710 Institutional author (school, government, etc.) of an
711 .Sx \&Rs
712 block.
713 Multiple institutional authors should each be accorded their own
714 .Sx \&%Q
715 line.
716 .Ss \&%R
717 Technical report name of an
718 .Sx \&Rs
719 block.
720 .Ss \&%T
721 Article title of an
722 .Sx \&Rs
723 block.
724 This macro may also be used in a non-bibliographical context when
725 referring to article titles.
726 .Ss \&%U
727 URI of reference document.
728 .Ss \&%V
729 Volume number of an
730 .Sx \&Rs
731 block.
732 .Ss \&Ac
733 Close an
734 .Sx \&Ao
735 block.
736 Does not have any tail arguments.
737 .Ss \&Ad
738 Memory address.
739 Do not use this for postal addresses.
740 .Pp
741 Examples:
742 .Dl \&.Ad [0,$]
743 .Dl \&.Ad 0x00000000
744 .Ss \&An
745 Author name.
746 Can be used both for the authors of the program, function, or driver
747 documented in the manual, or for the authors of the manual itself.
748 Requires either the name of an author or one of the following arguments:
749 .Pp
750 .Bl -tag -width "-nosplitx" -offset indent -compact
751 .It Fl split
752 Start a new output line before each subsequent invocation of
753 .Sx \&An .
754 .It Fl nosplit
755 The opposite of
756 .Fl split .
757 .El
758 .Pp
759 The default is
760 .Fl nosplit .
761 The effect of selecting either of the
762 .Fl split
763 modes ends at the beginning of the
764 .Em AUTHORS
765 section.
766 In the
767 .Em AUTHORS
768 section, the default is

```

```

769 .Fl nosplit
770 for the first author listing and
771 .Fl split
772 for all other author listings.
773 .Pp
774 Examples:
775 .Dl \&.An -nosplit
776 .Dl \&.An Kristaps Dzonsons \&Aq kristaps@bsd.lv
777 .Ss \&Ao
778 Begin a block enclosed by angle brackets.
779 Does not have any head arguments.
780 .Pp
781 Examples:
782 .Dl \&.Fl -key= \&Ns \&Ao \&Ar val \&Ac
783 .Pp
784 See also
785 .Sx \&Aq .
786 .Ss \&Ap
787 Inserts an apostrophe without any surrounding whitespace.
788 This is generally used as a grammatical device when referring to the verb
789 form of a function.
790 .Pp
791 Examples:
792 .Dl \&.Fn execve \&Ap d
793 .Ss \&Aq
794 Encloses its arguments in angle brackets.
795 .Pp
796 Examples:
797 .Dl \&.Fl -key= \&Ns \&Aq \&Ar val
798 .Pp
799 .Em Remarks :
800 this macro is often abused for rendering URIs, which should instead use
801 .Sx \&Lk
802 or
803 .Sx \&Mt ,
804 or to note pre-processor
805 .Dq Li #include
806 statements, which should use
807 .Sx \&In .
808 .Pp
809 See also
810 .Sx \&Ao .
811 .Ss \&Ar
812 Command arguments.
813 If an argument is not provided, the string
814 .Dq file ... \&
815 is used as a default.
816 .Pp
817 Examples:
818 .Dl ".Fl o Ar file"
819 .Dl ".Ar"
820 .Dl ".Ar arg1 , arg2 ."
821 .Pp
822 The arguments to the
823 .Sx \&Ar
824 macro are names and placeholders for command arguments;
825 for fixed strings to be passed verbatim as arguments, use
826 .Sx \&Fl
827 or
828 .Sx \&Cm .
829 .Ss \&At
830 Formats an AT&T version.
831 Accepts one optional argument:
832 .Pp
833 .Bl -tag -width "v[1-7] | 32vX" -offset indent -compact
834 .It Cm v[1-7] | 32v

```

```

835 A version of
836 .At .
837 .It Cm III
838 .At III .
839 .It Cm V[. [1-4]]?
840 A version of
841 .At V .
842 .El
843 .Pp
844 Note that these arguments do not begin with a hyphen.
845 .Pp
846 Examples:
847 .Dl \&.At
848 .Dl \&.At III
849 .Dl \&.At V.1
850 .Pp
851 See also
852 .Sx \&Bsx ,
853 .Sx \&Bx ,
854 .Sx \&Dx ,
855 .Sx \&Fx ,
856 .Sx \&Nx ,
857 .Sx \&Ox ,
858 and
859 .Sx \&Ux .
860 .Ss \&Bc
861 Close a
862 .Sx \&Bo
863 block.
864 Does not have any tail arguments.
865 .Ss \&Bd
866 Begin a display block.
867 Its syntax is as follows:
868 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
869 .Pf \. Sx \&Bd
870 .Fl Ns Ar type
871 .Op Fl offset Ar width
872 .Op Fl compact
873 .Ed
874 .Pp
875 Display blocks are used to select a different indentation and
876 justification than the one used by the surrounding text.
877 They may contain both macro lines and text lines.
878 By default, a display block is preceded by a vertical space.
879 .Pp
880 The
881 .Ar type
882 must be one of the following:
883 .Bl -tag -width 13n -offset indent
884 .It Fl centered
885 Produce one output line from each input line, and centre-justify each line.
886 Using this display type is not recommended; many
887 .Nm
888 implementations render it poorly.
889 .It Fl filled
890 Change the positions of line breaks to fill each line, and left- and
891 right-justify the resulting block.
892 .It Fl literal
893 Produce one output line from each input line,
894 and do not justify the block at all.
895 Preserve white space as it appears in the input.
896 Always use a constant-width font.
897 Use this for displaying source code.
898 .It Fl ragged
899 Change the positions of line breaks to fill each line, and left-justify
900 the resulting block.

```

```

901 .It Fl unfilled
902 The same as
903 .Fl literal ,
904 but using the same font as for normal text, which is a variable width font
905 if supported by the output device.
906 .El
907 .Pp
908 The
909 .Ar type
910 must be provided first.
911 Additional arguments may follow:
912 .Bl -tag -width 13n -offset indent
913 .It Fl offset Ar width
914 Indent the display by the
915 .Ar width ,
916 which may be one of the following:
917 .Bl -item
918 .It
919 One of the pre-defined strings
920 .Cm indent
921 the width of a standard indentation (six constant width characters);
922 .Cm indent-two ,
923 twice
924 .Cm indent ;
925 .Cm left ,
926 which has no effect;
927 .Cm right ,
928 which justifies to the right margin; or
929 .Cm center ,
930 which aligns around an imagined centre axis.
931 .It
932 A macro invocation, which selects a predefined width
933 associated with that macro.
934 The most popular is the imaginary macro
935 .Ar \&Ds ,
936 which resolves to
937 .Sy 6n .
938 .It
939 A width using the syntax described in
940 .Sx Scaling Widths .
941 .It
942 An arbitrary string, which indents by the length of this string.
943 .El
944 .Pp
945 When the argument is missing,
946 .Fl offset
947 is ignored.
948 .It Fl compact
949 Do not assert vertical space before the display.
950 .El
951 .Pp
952 Examples:
953 .Bd -literal -offset indent
954 \&.Bd \-literal \-offset indent \-compact
955     Hello      world.
956 \&.Ed
957 .Ed
958 .Pp
959 See also
960 .Sx \&D1
961 and
962 .Sx \&D1 .
963 .Ss \&Bf
964 Change the font mode for a scoped block of text.
965 Its syntax is as follows:
966 .Bd -ragged -offset indent

```

```

967 .Pf \. Sx \&Bf
968 .Oo
969 .Fl emphasis | literal | symbolic |
970 .Cm \&Em | \&Li | \&Sy
971 .Oc
972 .Ed
973 .Pp
974 The
975 .Fl emphasis
976 and
977 .Cm \&Em
978 argument are equivalent, as are
979 .Fl symbolic
980 and
981 .Cm \&Sy ,
982 and
983 .Fl literal
984 and
985 .Cm \&Li .
986 Without an argument, this macro does nothing.
987 The font mode continues until broken by a new font mode in a nested
988 scope or
989 .Sx \&Ef
990 is encountered.
991 .Pp
992 See also
993 .Sx \&Li ,
994 .Sx \&Ef ,
995 .Sx \&Em ,
996 and
997 .Sx \&Sy .
998 .Ss \&Bk
999 For each macro, keep its output together on the same output line,
1000 until the end of the macro or the end of the input line is reached,
1001 whichever comes first.
1002 Line breaks in text lines are unaffected.
1003 The syntax is as follows:
1004 .Pp
1005 .D1 Pf \. Sx \&Bk Fl words
1006 .Pp
1007 The
1008 .Fl words
1009 argument is required; additional arguments are ignored.
1010 .Pp
1011 The following example will not break within each
1012 .Sx \&Op
1013 macro line:
1014 .Bd -literal -offset indent
1015 \&.Bk \-words
1016 \&.Op Fl f Ar flags
1017 \&.Op Fl o Ar output
1018 \&.Ek
1019 .Ed
1020 .Pp
1021 Be careful in using over-long lines within a keep block!
1022 Doing so will clobber the right margin.
1023 .Ss \&B1
1024 Begin a list.
1025 Lists consist of items specified using the
1026 .Sx \&It
1027 macro, containing a head or a body or both.
1028 The list syntax is as follows:
1029 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
1030 .Pf \. Sx \&B1
1031 .Fl Ns Ar type
1032 .Op Fl width Ar val

```

```

1033 .Op Fl offset Ar val
1034 .Op Fl compact
1035 .Op HEAD ...
1036 .Ed
1037 .Pp
1038 The list
1039 .Ar type
1040 is mandatory and must be specified first.
1041 The
1042 .Fl width
1043 and
1044 .Fl offset
1045 arguments accept
1046 .Sx Scaling Widths
1047 or use the length of the given string.
1048 The
1049 .Fl offset
1050 is a global indentation for the whole list, affecting both item heads
1051 and bodies.
1052 For those list types supporting it, the
1053 .Fl width
1054 argument requests an additional indentation of item bodies,
1055 to be added to the
1056 .Fl offset .
1057 Unless the
1058 .Fl compact
1059 argument is specified, list entries are separated by vertical space.
1060 .Pp
1061 A list must specify one of the following list types:
1062 .Bl -tag -width 12n -offset indent
1063 .It Fl bullet
1064 No item heads can be specified, but a bullet will be printed at the head
1065 of each item.
1066 Item bodies start on the same output line as the bullet
1067 and are indented according to the
1068 .Fl width
1069 argument.
1070 .It Fl column
1071 A columnated list.
1072 The
1073 .Fl width
1074 argument has no effect; instead, each argument specifies the width
1075 of one column, using either the
1076 .Sx Scaling Widths
1077 syntax or the string length of the argument.
1078 If the first line of the body of a
1079 .Fl column
1080 list is not an
1081 .Sx \&It
1082 macro line,
1083 .Sx \&It
1084 contexts spanning one input line each are implied until an
1085 .Sx \&It
1086 macro line is encountered, at which point items start being interpreted as
1087 described in the
1088 .Sx \&It
1089 documentation.
1090 .It Fl dash
1091 Like
1092 .Fl bullet ,
1093 except that dashes are used in place of bullets.
1094 .It Fl diag
1095 Like
1096 .Fl inset ,
1097 except that item heads are not parsed for macro invocations.
1098 Most often used in the

```

```

1099 .Em DIAGNOSTICS
1100 section with error constants in the item heads.
1101 .It Fl enum
1102 A numbered list.
1103 No item heads can be specified.
1104 Formatted like
1105 .Fl bullet ,
1106 except that cardinal numbers are used in place of bullets,
1107 starting at 1.
1108 .It Fl hang
1109 Like
1110 .Fl tag ,
1111 except that the first lines of item bodies are not indented, but follow
1112 the item heads like in
1113 .Fl inset
1114 lists.
1115 .It Fl hyphen
1116 Synonym for
1117 .Fl dash .
1118 .It Fl inset
1119 Item bodies follow items heads on the same line, using normal inter-word
1120 spacing.
1121 Bodies are not indented, and the
1122 .Fl width
1123 argument is ignored.
1124 .It Fl item
1125 No item heads can be specified, and none are printed.
1126 Bodies are not indented, and the
1127 .Fl width
1128 argument is ignored.
1129 .It Fl ohang
1130 Item bodies start on the line following item heads and are not indented.
1131 The
1132 .Fl width
1133 argument is ignored.
1134 .It Fl tag
1135 Item bodies are indented according to the
1136 .Fl width
1137 argument.
1138 When an item head fits inside the indentation, the item body follows
1139 this head on the same output line.
1140 Otherwise, the body starts on the output line following the head.
1141 .El
1142 .Pp
1143 Lists may be nested within lists and displays.
1144 Nesting of
1145 .Fl column
1146 and
1147 .Fl enum
1148 lists may not be portable.
1149 .Pp
1150 See also
1151 .Sx \&El
1152 and
1153 .Sx \&It .
1154 .Ss \&Bo
1155 Begin a block enclosed by square brackets.
1156 Does not have any head arguments.
1157 .Pp
1158 Examples:
1159 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1160 \&.Bo 1
1161 \&.Dv BUFSIZ \&Bc
1162 .Ed
1163 .Pp
1164 See also

```

```

1165 .Sx \&Bq .
1166 .Ss \&Bq
1167 Encloses its arguments in square brackets.
1168 .Pp
1169 Examples:
1170 .Dl \&.Bq 1 , \&Dv BUFSIZ
1171 .Pp
1172 .Em Remarks :
1173 this macro is sometimes abused to emulate optional arguments for
1174 commands; the correct macros to use for this purpose are
1175 .Sx \&Op ,
1176 .Sx \&Oo ,
1177 and
1178 .Sx \&Oc .
1179 .Pp
1180 See also
1181 .Sx \&Bo .
1182 .Ss \&Brc
1183 Close a
1184 .Sx \&Bro
1185 block.
1186 Does not have any tail arguments.
1187 .Ss \&Bro
1188 Begin a block enclosed by curly braces.
1189 Does not have any head arguments.
1190 .Pp
1191 Examples:
1192 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1193 \&.Bro 1 , ... ,
1194 \&.Va n \&Brc
1195 .Ed
1196 .Pp
1197 See also
1198 .Sx \&Brq .
1199 .Ss \&Brq
1200 Encloses its arguments in curly braces.
1201 .Pp
1202 Examples:
1203 .Dl \&.Brq 1 , ... , \&.Va n
1204 .Pp
1205 See also
1206 .Sx \&Bro .
1207 .Ss \&Bsx
1208 Format the BSD/OS version provided as an argument, or a default value if
1209 no argument is provided.
1210 .Pp
1211 Examples:
1212 .Dl \&.Bsx 1.0
1213 .Dl \&.Bsx
1214 .Pp
1215 See also
1216 .Sx \&At ,
1217 .Sx \&Bx ,
1218 .Sx \&Dx ,
1219 .Sx \&Fx ,
1220 .Sx \&Nx ,
1221 .Sx \&Ox ,
1222 and
1223 .Sx \&Ux .
1224 .Ss \&Bt
1225 Prints
1226 .Dq is currently in beta test.
1227 .Ss \&Bx
1228 Format the BSD version provided as an argument, or a default value if no
1229 argument is provided.
1230 .Pp

```

```

1231 Examples:
1232 .Dl \&.Bx 4.3 Tahoe
1233 .Dl \&.Bx 4.4
1234 .Dl \&.Bx
1235 .Pp
1236 See also
1237 .Sx \&At ,
1238 .Sx \&Bsx ,
1239 .Sx \&Dx ,
1240 .Sx \&Fx ,
1241 .Sx \&Nx ,
1242 .Sx \&Ox ,
1243 and
1244 .Sx \&Ux .
1245 .Ss \&Cd
1246 Kernel configuration declaration. It is found in pages for
1247 .Bx
1248 and not used here.
1248 Kernel configuration declaration.
1249 This denotes strings accepted by
1250 .Xr config 8 .
1251 It is most often used in section 4 manual pages.
1249 .Pp
1250 Examples:
1251 .Dl \&.Cd device le0 at scode?
1252 .Pp
1253 .Em Remarks :
1254 this macro is commonly abused by using quoted literals to retain
1255 whitespace and align consecutive
1256 .Sx \&Cd
1257 declarations.
1258 This practise is discouraged.
1259 .Ss \&Cm
1260 Command modifiers.
1261 Typically used for fixed strings passed as arguments, unless
1262 .Sx \&Fl
1263 is more appropriate.
1264 Also useful when specifying configuration options or keys.
1265 .Pp
1266 Examples:
1267 .Dl ".Nm mt Fl f Ar device Cm rewind"
1268 .Dl ".Nm ps Fl o Cm pid , Ns Cm command"
1269 .Dl ".Nm dd Cm if= Ns Ar file1 Cm of= Ns Ar file2"
1270 .Dl ".Cm IdentityFile Pa ~/.ssh/id_rsa"
1271 .Dl ".Cm LogLevel Dv DEBUG"
1272 .Ss \&D1
1273 One-line indented display.
1274 This is formatted by the default rules and is useful for simple indented
1275 statements.
1276 It is followed by a newline.
1277 .Pp
1278 Examples:
1279 .Dl \&.D1 \&Fl abcdefgh
1280 .Pp
1281 See also
1282 .Sx \&Bd
1283 and
1284 .Sx \&Dl .
1285 .Ss \&Db
1286 Switch debugging mode.
1287 Its syntax is as follows:
1288 .Pp
1289 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Db Cm on | off
1290 .Pp
1291 This macro is ignored by
1292 .Xr mandoc 1 .

```

```

1293 .Ss \&Dc
1294 Close a
1295 .Sx \&Do
1296 block.
1297 Does not have any tail arguments.
1298 .Ss \&Dd
1299 Document date.
1300 This is the mandatory first macro of any
1301 .Nm
1302 manual.
1303 Its syntax is as follows:
1304 .Pp
1305 .D1 Pf \. Sx \&Dd Ar month day , year
1306 .Pp
1307 The
1308 .Ar month
1309 is the full English month name, the
1310 .Ar day
1311 is an optionally zero-padded numeral, and the
1312 .Ar year
1313 is the full four-digit year.
1314 .Pp
1315 Other arguments are not portable; the
1316 .Xr mandoc 1
1317 utility handles them as follows:
1318 .Bl -dash -offset 3n -compact
1319 .It
1320 To have the date automatically filled in by the
1321 .Ox
1322 version of
1323 .Xr cvs 1
1324 the special string
1325 .Dq $\&Mdocdate$
1326 can be given as an argument.
1327 .It
1328 A few alternative date formats are accepted as well
1329 and converted to the standard form.
1330 .It
1331 If a date string cannot be parsed, it is used verbatim.
1332 .It
1333 If no date string is given, the current date is used.
1334 .El
1335 .Pp
1336 Examples:
1337 .Dl \&.Dd $\&Mdocdate$
1338 .Dl \&.Dd $\&Mdocdate: July 21 2007$
1339 .Dl \&.Dd July 21, 2007
1340 .Pp
1341 See also
1342 .Sx \&Dt
1343 and
1344 .Sx \&Os .
1345 .Ss \&Dl
1346 One-line intended display.
1347 This is formatted as literal text and is useful for commands and
1348 invocations.
1349 It is followed by a newline.
1350 .Pp
1351 Examples:
1352 .Dl \&.Dl % mandoc mdoc.5 \e(ba less
1353 .Pp
1354 See also
1355 .Sx \&Bd
1356 and
1357 .Sx \&D1 .
1358 .Ss \&Do

```

```

1359 Begin a block enclosed by double quotes.
1360 Does not have any head arguments.
1361 .Pp
1362 Examples:
1363 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1364 \&.Do
1365 April is the cruellest month
1366 \&.Dc
1367 \e(em T.S. Eliot
1368 .Ed
1369 .Pp
1370 See also
1371 .Sx \&Dq .
1372 .Ss \&Dq
1373 Encloses its arguments in
1374 .Dq typographic
1375 double-quotes.
1376 .Pp
1377 Examples:
1378 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1379 \&.Dq April is the cruellest month
1380 \e(em T.S. Eliot
1381 .Ed
1382 .Pp
1383 See also
1384 .Sx \&Qq ,
1385 .Sx \&Sq ,
1386 and
1387 .Sx \&Do .
1388 .Ss \&Dt
1389 Document title.
1390 This is the mandatory second macro of any
1391 .Nm
1392 file.
1393 Its syntax is as follows:
1394 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
1395 .Pf \. Sx \&Dt
1396 .Oo
1397 .Ar title
1398 .Oo
1399 .Ar section
1400 .Op Ar volume
1401 .Op Ar arch
1402 .Oc
1403 .Oc
1404 .Ed
1405 .Pp
1406 Its arguments are as follows:
1407 .Bl -tag -width Ds -offset Ds
1408 .It Ar title
1409 The document's title (name), defaulting to
1410 .Dq UNKNOWN
1411 if unspecified.
1412 It should be capitalised.
1413 .It Ar section
1414 The manual section. It should correspond to the manual's filename suffix
1415 and defaults to
1416 .Dq 1
1417 if unspecified.
1418 .It Ar volume
1419 This overrides the volume inferred from
1420 .Ar section .
1421 This field is optional.
1422 .It Ar arch
1423 This specifies the machine architecture a manual page applies to,
1424 where relevant.

```

```

1425 .El
1426 .Ss \&Dv
1427 Defined variables such as preprocessor constants, constant symbols,
1428 enumeration values, and so on.
1429 .Pp
1430 Examples:
1431 .Dl \&.Dv NULL
1432 .Dl \&.Dv BUFSIZ
1433 .Dl \&.Dv STDOUT_FILENO
1434 .Pp
1435 See also
1436 .Sx \&Er
1437 and
1438 .Sx \&Ev
1439 for special-purpose constants and
1440 .Sx \&Va
1441 for variable symbols.
1442 .Ss \&Dx
1443 Format the DragonFly BSD version provided as an argument, or a default
1444 value if no argument is provided.
1445 .Pp
1446 Examples:
1447 .Dl \&.Dx 2.4.1
1448 .Dl \&.Dx
1449 .Pp
1450 See also
1451 .Sx \&At ,
1452 .Sx \&Bsx ,
1453 .Sx \&Bx ,
1454 .Sx \&Fx ,
1455 .Sx \&Nx ,
1456 .Sx \&Ox ,
1457 and
1458 .Sx \&Ux .
1459 .Ss \&Ec
1460 Close a scope started by
1461 .Sx \&Eo .
1462 Its syntax is as follows:
1463 .Pp
1464 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Ec Op Ar TERM
1465 .Pp
1466 The
1467 .Ar TERM
1468 argument is used as the enclosure tail, for example, specifying \e(rq
1469 will emulate
1470 .Sx \&Dc .
1471 .Ss \&Ed
1472 End a display context started by
1473 .Sx \&Bd .
1474 .Ss \&Ef
1475 End a font mode context started by
1476 .Sx \&Bf .
1477 .Ss \&Ek
1478 End a keep context started by
1479 .Sx \&Bk .
1480 .Ss \&El
1481 End a list context started by
1482 .Sx \&Bl .
1483 .Pp
1484 See also
1485 .Sx \&Bl
1486 and
1487 .Sx \&It .
1488 .Ss \&Em
1489 Denotes text that should be
1490 .Em emphasised .

```

```

1491 Note that this is a presentation term and should not be used for
1492 stylistically decorating technical terms.
1493 Depending on the output device, this is usually represented
1494 using an italic font or underlined characters.
1495 .Pp
1496 Examples:
1497 .Dl \&.Em Warnings!
1498 .Dl \&.Em Remarks :
1499 .Pp
1500 See also
1501 .Sx \&Bf ,
1502 .Sx \&Li ,
1503 .Sx \&No ,
1504 and
1505 .Sx \&Sy .
1506 .Ss \&En
1507 This macro is obsolete and not implemented in
1508 .Xr mandoc 1 .
1509 .Ss \&Eo
1510 An arbitrary enclosure.
1511 Its syntax is as follows:
1512 .Pp
1513 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Eo Op Ar TERM
1514 .Pp
1515 The
1516 .Ar TERM
1517 argument is used as the enclosure head, for example, specifying \e(lq
1518 will emulate
1519 .Sx \&Do .
1520 .Ss \&Er
1521 Error constants for definitions of the
1522 .Va errno
1523 libc global variable.
1524 This is most often used in section 2 and 3 manual pages.
1525 .Pp
1526 Examples:
1527 .Dl \&.Er EPERM
1528 .Dl \&.Er ENOENT
1529 .Pp
1530 See also
1531 .Sx \&Dv
1532 for general constants.
1533 .Ss \&Es
1534 This macro is obsolete and not implemented.
1535 .Ss \&Ev
1536 Environmental variables such as those specified in
1537 .Xr environ 5 .
1538 .Pp
1539 Examples:
1540 .Dl \&.Ev DISPLAY
1541 .Dl \&.Ev PATH
1542 .Pp
1543 See also
1544 .Sx \&Dv
1545 for general constants.
1546 .Ss \&Ex
1547 Insert a standard sentence regarding command exit values of 0 on success
1548 and >0 on failure.
1549 This is most often used in section 1 and 1M manual pages.
1550 This is most often used in section 1, 6, and 8 manual pages.
1551 Its syntax is as follows:
1551 .Pp
1552 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Ex Fl std Op Ar utility ...
1553 .Pp
1554 If
1555 .Ar utility

```

```

1556 is not specified, the document's name set by
1557 .Sx \&Nm
1558 is used.
1559 Multiple
1560 .Ar utility
1561 arguments are treated as separate utilities.
1562 .Pp
1563 See also
1564 .Sx \&Rv .
1565 .Ss \&Fa
1566 Function argument.
1567 Its syntax is as follows:
1568 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
1569 .Pf \. Sx \&Fa
1570 .Op Cm argtype
1571 .Cm argname
1572 .Ed
1573 .Pp
1574 This may be invoked for names with or without the corresponding type.
1575 It is also used to specify the field name of a structure.
1576 Most often, the
1577 .Sx \&Fa
1578 macro is used in the
1579 .Em SYNOPSIS
1580 within
1581 .Sx \&Fo
1582 section when documenting multi-line function prototypes.
1583 If invoked with multiple arguments, the arguments are separated by a
1584 comma.
1585 Furthermore, if the following macro is another
1586 .Sx \&Fa ,
1587 the last argument will also have a trailing comma.
1588 .Pp
1589 Examples:
1590 .Dl \&Fa \(\dqconst char *p\(\dq
1591 .Dl \&Fa \(\dqint a\(\dq \(\dqint b\(\dq \(\dqint c\(\dq
1592 .Dl \&Fa foo
1593 .Pp
1594 See also
1595 .Sx \&Fo .
1596 .Ss \&Fc
1597 End a function context started by
1598 .Sx \&Fo .
1599 .Ss \&Fd
1600 Historically used to document include files.
1601 This usage has been deprecated in favour of
1602 .Sx \&In .
1603 Do not use this macro.
1604 .Pp
1605 See also
1606 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE
1607 and
1608 .Sx \&In .
1609 .Ss \&Fl
1610 Command-line flag or option.
1611 Used when listing arguments to command-line utilities.
1612 Prints a fixed-width hyphen
1613 .Sq \-
1614 directly followed by each argument.
1615 If no arguments are provided, a hyphen is printed followed by a space.
1616 If the argument is a macro, a hyphen is prefixed to the subsequent macro
1617 output.
1618 .Pp
1619 Examples:
1620 .Dl ".Fl R Op Fl H | L | P"
1621 .Dl ".Op Fl 1AaCcdFfgHhikLlmnopqRrSsTtux"

```

```

1622 .Dl ".Fl type Cm d Fl name Pa CVS"
1623 .Dl ".Fl Ar signal_number"
1624 .Dl ".Fl o Fl"
1625 .Pp
1626 See also
1627 .Sx \&Cm .
1628 .Ss \&Fn
1629 A function name.
1630 Its syntax is as follows:
1631 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
1632 .Pf \. Ns Sx \&Fn
1633 .Op Ar functype
1634 .Ar funcname
1635 .Op Oo Ar argtype Oc Ar argname
1636 .Ed
1637 .Pp
1638 Function arguments are surrounded in parenthesis and
1639 are delimited by commas.
1640 If no arguments are specified, blank parenthesis are output.
1641 In the
1642 .Em SYNOPSIS
1643 section, this macro starts a new output line,
1644 and a blank line is automatically inserted between function definitions.
1645 .Pp
1646 Examples:
1647 .Dl \&Fn \(\dqint funcname\(\dq \(\dqint arg0\(\dq \(\dqint arg1\(\dq
1648 .Dl \&Fn funcname \(\dqint arg0\(\dq
1649 .Dl \&Fn funcname arg0
1650 .Pp
1651 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1652 \&Ft functype
1653 \&Fn funcname
1654 .Ed
1655 .Pp
1656 When referring to a function documented in another manual page, use
1657 .Sx \&Xr
1658 instead.
1659 See also
1660 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE ,
1661 .Sx \&Fo ,
1662 and
1663 .Sx \&Ft .
1664 .Ss \&Fo
1665 Begin a function block.
1666 This is a multi-line version of
1667 .Sx \&Fn .
1668 Its syntax is as follows:
1669 .Pp
1670 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Fo Ar funcname
1671 .Pp
1672 Invocations usually occur in the following context:
1673 .Bd -ragged -offset indent
1674 .Pf \. Sx \&Ft Ar functype
1675 .br
1676 .Pf \. Sx \&Fo Ar funcname
1677 .br
1678 .Pf \. Sx \&Fa Oo Ar argtype Oc Ar argname
1679 .br
1680 \&.\.\.
1681 .br
1682 .Pf \. Sx \&Fc
1683 .Ed
1684 .Pp
1685 A
1686 .Sx \&Fo
1687 scope is closed by

```

```

1688 .Sx \&Fc .
1689 .Pp
1690 See also
1691 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE ,
1692 .Sx \&Fa ,
1693 .Sx \&Fc ,
1694 and
1695 .Sx \&Ft .
1696 .Ss \&Fr
1697 This macro is obsolete and not implemented in
1698 .Xr mandoc 1 .
1699 .Pp
1700 It was used to show function return values.
1701 The syntax was:
1702 .Pp
1703 .Dl Pf . Sx \&Fr Ar value
1704 .Ss \&Ft
1705 A function type.
1706 Its syntax is as follows:
1707 .Pp
1708 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Ft Ar functype
1709 .Pp
1710 In the
1711 .Em SYNOPSIS
1712 section, a new output line is started after this macro.
1713 .Pp
1714 Examples:
1715 .Dl \&.Ft int
1716 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
1717 \&.Ft functype
1718 \&.Fn funcname
1719 .Ed
1720 .Pp
1721 See also
1722 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE ,
1723 .Sx \&Fn ,
1724 and
1725 .Sx \&Fo .
1726 .Ss \&Fx
1727 Format the
1728 .Fx
1729 version provided as an argument, or a default value
1730 if no argument is provided.
1731 .Pp
1732 Examples:
1733 .Dl \&.Fx 7.1
1734 .Dl \&.Fx
1735 .Pp
1736 See also
1737 .Sx \&At ,
1738 .Sx \&Bsx ,
1739 .Sx \&Bx ,
1740 .Sx \&Dx ,
1741 .Sx \&Nx ,
1742 .Sx \&Ox ,
1743 and
1744 .Sx \&Ux .
1745 .Ss \&Hf
1746 This macro is not implemented in
1747 .Xr mandoc 1 .
1748 .Pp
1749 It was used to include the contents of a (header) file literally.
1750 The syntax was:
1751 .Pp
1752 .Dl Pf . Sx \&Hf Ar filename
1753 .Ss \&Ic

```

```

1754 Designate an internal or interactive command.
1755 This is similar to
1756 .Sx \&Cm
1757 but used for instructions rather than values.
1758 .Pp
1759 Examples:
1760 .Dl \&.Ic :wq
1761 .Dl \&.Ic hash
1762 .Dl \&.Ic alias
1763 .Pp
1764 Note that using
1765 .Sx \&Bd Fl literal
1766 or
1767 .Sx \&Dl
1768 is preferred for displaying code; the
1769 .Sx \&Ic
1770 macro is used when referring to specific instructions.
1771 .Ss \&In
1772 An
1773 .Dq include
1774 file.
1775 When invoked as the first macro on an input line in the
1776 .Em SYNOPSIS
1777 section, the argument is displayed in angle brackets
1778 and preceded by
1779 .Dq #include ,
1780 and a blank line is inserted in front if there is a preceding
1781 function declaration.
1782 This is most often used in section 2, 3, and 9 manual pages.
1783 .Pp
1784 Examples:
1785 .Dl \&.In sys/types.h
1786 .Pp
1787 See also
1788 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE .
1789 .Ss \&It
1790 A list item.
1791 The syntax of this macro depends on the list type.
1792 .Pp
1793 Lists
1794 of type
1795 .Fl hang ,
1796 .Fl ohang ,
1797 .Fl inset ,
1798 and
1799 .Fl diag
1800 have the following syntax:
1801 .Pp
1802 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&It Ar args
1803 .Pp
1804 Lists of type
1805 .Fl bullet ,
1806 .Fl dash ,
1807 .Fl enum ,
1808 .Fl hyphen
1809 and
1810 .Fl item
1811 have the following syntax:
1812 .Pp
1813 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&It
1814 .Pp
1815 with subsequent lines interpreted within the scope of the
1816 .Sx \&It
1817 until either a closing
1818 .Sx \&El
1819 or another

```

```

1820 .Sx \&It .
1821 .Pp
1822 The
1823 .Fl tag
1824 list has the following syntax:
1825 .Pp
1826 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&It Op Cm args
1827 .Pp
1828 Subsequent lines are interpreted as with
1829 .Fl bullet
1830 and family.
1831 The line arguments correspond to the list's left-hand side; body
1832 arguments correspond to the list's contents.
1833 .Pp
1834 The
1835 .Fl column
1836 list is the most complicated.
1837 Its syntax is as follows:
1838 .Pp
1839 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&It Ar cell Op <TAB> Ar cell ...
1840 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&It Ar cell Op Sx \&Ta Ar cell ...
1841 .Pp
1842 The arguments consist of one or more lines of text and macros
1843 representing a complete table line.
1844 Cells within the line are delimited by tabs or by the special
1845 .Sx \&Ta
1846 block macro.
1847 The tab cell delimiter may only be used within the
1848 .Sx \&It
1849 line itself; on following lines, only the
1850 .Sx \&Ta
1851 macro can be used to delimit cells, and
1852 .Sx \&Ta
1853 is only recognised as a macro when called by other macros,
1854 not as the first macro on a line.
1855 .Pp
1856 Note that quoted strings may span tab-delimited cells on an
1857 .Sx \&It
1858 line.
1859 For example,
1860 .Pp
1861 .Dl .It \&dqcol1 ; <TAB> col2 ;\&dq \&
1862 .Pp
1863 will preserve the semicolon whitespace except for the last.
1864 .Pp
1865 See also
1866 .Sx \&B1 .
1867 .Ss \&Lb
1868 Specify a library.
1869 The syntax is as follows:
1870 .Pp
1871 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Lb Ar library
1872 .Pp
1873 The
1874 .Ar library
1875 parameter may be a system library, such as
1876 .Cm libz
1877 or
1878 .Cm libpam ,
1879 in which case a small library description is printed next to the linker
1880 invocation; or a custom library, in which case the library name is
1881 printed in quotes.
1882 This is most commonly used in the
1883 .Em SYNOPSIS
1884 section as described in
1885 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE .

```

```

1886 .Pp
1887 Examples:
1888 .Dl \&.Lb libz
1889 .Dl \&.Lb mdoc
1890 .Ss \&Li
1891 Denotes text that should be in a
1892 .Li literal
1893 font mode.
1894 Note that this is a presentation term and should not be used for
1895 stylistically decorating technical terms.
1896 .Pp
1897 On terminal output devices, this is often indistinguishable from
1898 normal text.
1899 .Pp
1900 See also
1901 .Sx \&Bf ,
1902 .Sx \&Em ,
1903 .Sx \&No ,
1904 and
1905 .Sx \&Sy .
1906 .Ss \&Lk
1907 Format a hyperlink.
1908 Its syntax is as follows:
1909 .Pp
1910 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Lk Ar uri Op Ar name
1911 .Pp
1912 Examples:
1913 .Dl \&.Lk http://bsd.lv \&dqThe BSD.lv Project\&dq
1914 .Dl \&.Lk http://bsd.lv
1915 .Pp
1916 See also
1917 .Sx \&Mt .
1918 .Ss \&Lp
1919 Synonym for
1920 .Sx \&Pp .
1921 .Ss \&Ms
1922 Display a mathematical symbol.
1923 Its syntax is as follows:
1924 .Pp
1925 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Ms Ar symbol
1926 .Pp
1927 Examples:
1928 .Dl \&.Ms sigma
1929 .Dl \&.Ms aleph
1930 .Ss \&Mt
1931 Format a
1932 .Dq mailto:
1933 hyperlink.
1934 Its syntax is as follows:
1935 .Pp
1936 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Mt Ar address
1937 .Pp
1938 Examples:
1939 .Dl \&.Mt discuss@manpages.bsd.lv
1940 .Ss \&Nd
1941 A one line description of the manual's content.
1942 This may only be invoked in the
1943 .Em SYNOPSIS
1944 section subsequent the
1945 .Sx \&Nm
1946 macro.
1947 .Pp
1948 Examples:
1949 .Dl Pf . Sx \&Nd mdoc language reference
1950 .Dl Pf . Sx \&Nd format and display UNIX manuals
1951 .Pp

```

1952 The
 1953 .Sx \&Nd
 1954 macro technically accepts child macros and terminates with a subsequent
 1955 .Sx \&Sh
 1956 invocation.
 1957 Do not assume this behaviour: some
 1958 .Xr whatis 1
 1959 database generators are not smart enough to parse more than the line
 1960 arguments and will display macros verbatim.
 1961 .Pp
 1962 See also
 1963 .Sx \&Nm .
 1964 .Ss \&Nm
 1965 **The name of the manual page, or \<em in particular in section 1**
 1966 **and 1M pages \<em of an additional command or feature documented in**
 1968 *The name of the manual page, or \<em in particular in section 1, 6,*
 1969 *and 8 pages \<em of an additional command or feature documented in*
 1967 the manual page.
 1968 When first invoked, the
 1969 .Sx \&Nm
 1970 macro expects a single argument, the name of the manual page.
 1971 Usually, the first invocation happens in the
 1972 .Em NAME
 1973 section of the page.
 1974 The specified name will be remembered and used whenever the macro is
 1975 called again without arguments later in the page.
 1976 The
 1977 .Sx \&Nm
 1978 macro uses
 1979 .Sx Block full-implicit
 1980 semantics when invoked as the first macro on an input line in the
 1981 .Em SYNOPSIS
 1982 section; otherwise, it uses ordinary
 1983 .Sx In-line
 1984 semantics.
 1985 .Pp
 1986 Examples:
 1987 .Bd -literal -offset indent
 1988 \&.Sh SYNOPSIS
 1989 \&.Nm cat
 1990 \&.Op Fl benstuv
 1991 \&.Op Ar
 1992 .Ed
 1993 .Pp
 1994 In the
 1995 .Em SYNOPSIS
 1996 of section 2, 3 and 9 manual pages, use the
 1997 .Sx \&Fn
 1998 macro rather than
 1999 .Sx \&Nm
 2000 to mark up the name of the manual page.
 2001 .Ss \&No
 2002 Normal text.
 2003 Closes the scope of any preceding in-line macro.
 2004 When used after physical formatting macros like
 2005 .Sx \&Em
 2006 or
 2007 .Sx \&Sy ,
 2008 switches back to the standard font face and weight.
 2009 Can also be used to embed plain text strings in macro lines
 2010 using semantic annotation macros.
 2011 .Pp
 2012 Examples:
 2013 .Dl ".Em italic , Sy bold , No and roman"
 2014 .Pp
 2015 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact

2016 \&.Sm off
 2017 \&.Cm :C No / Ar pattern No / Ar replacement No /
 2018 \&.Sm on
 2019 .Ed
 2020 .Pp
 2021 See also
 2022 .Sx \&Em ,
 2023 .Sx \&Li ,
 2024 and
 2025 .Sx \&Sy .
 2026 .Ss \&Ns
 2027 Suppress a space between the output of the preceding macro
 2028 and the following text or macro.
 2029 Following invocation, input is interpreted as normal text
 2030 just like after an
 2031 .Sx \&No
 2032 macro.
 2033 .Pp
 2034 This has no effect when invoked at the start of a macro line.
 2035 .Pp
 2036 Examples:
 2037 .Dl ".Ar name Ns = Ns Ar value"
 2038 .Dl ".Cm :M Ns Ar pattern"
 2039 .Dl ".Fl o Ns Ar output"
 2040 .Pp
 2041 See also
 2042 .Sx \&No
 2043 and
 2044 .Sx \&Sm .
 2045 .Ss \&Nx
 2046 Format the
 2047 .Nx
 2048 version provided as an argument, or a default value if
 2049 no argument is provided.
 2050 .Pp
 2051 Examples:
 2052 .Dl \&.Nx 5.01
 2053 .Dl \&.Nx
 2054 .Pp
 2055 See also
 2056 .Sx \&At ,
 2057 .Sx \&Bsx ,
 2058 .Sx \&Bx ,
 2059 .Sx \&Dx ,
 2060 .Sx \&Fx ,
 2061 .Sx \&Ox ,
 2062 and
 2063 .Sx \&Ux .
 2064 .Ss \&Oc
 2065 Close multi-line
 2066 .Sx \&Oo
 2067 context.
 2068 .Ss \&Oo
 2069 Multi-line version of
 2070 .Sx \&Op .
 2071 .Pp
 2072 Examples:
 2073 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
 2074 \&.Oo
 2075 \&.Op Fl flag Ns Ar value
 2076 \&.Oc
 2077 .Ed
 2078 .Ss \&Op
 2079 Optional part of a command line.
 2080 Prints the argument(s) in brackets.
 2081 This is most often used in the

```

2082 .Em SYNOPSIS
2083 section of section 1 and 1M manual pages.
2086 section of section 1 and 8 manual pages.
2084 .Pp
2085 Examples:
2086 .Dl \&.Op \&Fl a \&Ar b
2087 .Dl \&.Op \&Ar a | b
2088 .Pp
2089 See also
2090 .Sx \&Oo .
2091 .Ss \&Os
2092 Document operating system version.
2093 This is the mandatory third macro of
2094 any
2095 .Nm
2096 file.
2097 Its syntax is as follows:
2098 .Pp
2099 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Os Op Ar system Op Ar version
2100 .Pp
2101 The optional
2102 .Ar system
2103 parameter specifies the relevant operating system or environment.
2104 Left unspecified, it defaults to the local operating system version.
2105 This is the suggested form.
2106 .Pp
2107 Examples:
2108 .Dl \&.Os
2109 .Dl \&.Os KTH/CSC/TCS
2110 .Dl \&.Os BSD 4.3
2111 .Pp
2112 See also
2113 .Sx \&Dd
2114 and
2115 .Sx \&Dt .
2116 .Ss \&Ot
2117 This macro is obsolete and not implemented in
2118 .Xr mdoc 1 .
2119 .Pp
2120 Historical
2121 .Xr mdoc 5
2122 packages described it as
2123 .Dq "old function type (FORTRAN)" .
2124 .Ss \&Ox
2125 Format the
2126 .Ox
2127 version provided as an argument, or a default value
2128 if no argument is provided.
2129 .Pp
2130 Examples:
2131 .Dl \&.Ox 4.5
2132 .Dl \&.Ox
2133 .Pp
2134 See also
2135 .Sx \&At ,
2136 .Sx \&Bsx ,
2137 .Sx \&Bx ,
2138 .Sx \&Dx ,
2139 .Sx \&Fx ,
2140 .Sx \&Nx ,
2141 and
2142 .Sx \&Ux .
2143 .Ss \&Pa
2144 An absolute or relative file system path, or a file or directory name.
2145 If an argument is not provided, the character
2146 .Sq \{ti

```

```

2147 is used as a default.
2148 .Pp
2149 Examples:
2150 .Dl \&.Pa /usr/bin/mandoc
2151 .Dl \&.Pa /usr/share/man/man5/mdoc.5
2152 .Pp
2153 See also
2154 .Sx \&Lk .
2155 .Ss \&Pc
2156 Close parenthesised context opened by
2157 .Sx \&Po .
2158 .Ss \&Pf
2159 Removes the space between its argument
2160 .Pq Dq prefix
2161 and the following macro.
2162 Its syntax is as follows:
2163 .Pp
2164 .Dl .Pf Ar prefix macro arguments ...
2165 .Pp
2166 This is equivalent to:
2167 .Pp
2168 .Dl .No Ar prefix No \&Ns Ar macro arguments ...
2169 .Pp
2170 Examples:
2171 .Dl ".Pf $ Ar variable_name"
2172 .Dl ".Pf 0x Ar hex_digits"
2173 .Pp
2174 See also
2175 .Sx \&Ns
2176 and
2177 .Sx \&Sm .
2178 .Ss \&Po
2179 Multi-line version of
2180 .Sx \&Pq .
2181 .Ss \&Pp
2182 Break a paragraph.
2183 This will assert vertical space between prior and subsequent macros
2184 and/or text.
2185 .Pp
2186 Paragraph breaks are not needed before or after
2187 .Sx \&Sh
2188 or
2189 .Sx \&Ss
2190 macros or before displays
2191 .Pq Sx \&Bd
2192 or lists
2193 .Pq Sx \&Bl
2194 unless the
2195 .Fl compact
2196 flag is given.
2197 .Ss \&Pq
2198 Parenthesised enclosure.
2199 .Pp
2200 See also
2201 .Sx \&Po .
2202 .Ss \&Qc
2203 Close quoted context opened by
2204 .Sx \&Qo .
2205 .Ss \&Ql
2206 Format a single-quoted literal.
2207 See also
2208 .Sx \&Qq
2209 and
2210 .Sx \&Sq .
2211 .Ss \&Qo
2212 Multi-line version of

```

```

2213 .Sx \&Qq .
2214 .Ss \&Qq
2215 Encloses its arguments in
2216 .Qq typewriter
2217 double-quotes.
2218 Consider using
2219 .Sx \&Dq .
2220 .Pp
2221 See also
2222 .Sx \&Dq ,
2223 .Sx \&Sq ,
2224 and
2225 .Sx \&Qo .
2226 .Ss \&Re
2227 Close an
2228 .Sx \&Rs
2229 block.
2230 Does not have any tail arguments.
2231 .Ss \&Rs
2232 Begin a bibliographic
2233 .Pq Dq reference
2234 block.
2235 Does not have any head arguments.
2236 The block macro may only contain
2237 .Sx \&%A ,
2238 .Sx \&%B ,
2239 .Sx \&%C ,
2240 .Sx \&%D ,
2241 .Sx \&%I ,
2242 .Sx \&%J ,
2243 .Sx \&%N ,
2244 .Sx \&%O ,
2245 .Sx \&%P ,
2246 .Sx \&%Q ,
2247 .Sx \&%R ,
2248 .Sx \&%T ,
2249 .Sx \&%U ,
2250 and
2251 .Sx \&%V
2252 child macros (at least one must be specified).
2253 .Pp
2254 Examples:
2255 .Bd -literal -offset indent -compact
2256 \&.Rs
2257 \&.%A J. E. Hopcroft
2258 \&.%A J. D. Ullman
2259 \&.%B Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation
2260 \&.%I Addison-Wesley
2261 \&.%C Reading, Massachusetts
2262 \&.%D 1979
2263 \&.Re
2264 .Ed
2265 .Pp
2266 If an
2267 .Sx \&Rs
2268 block is used within a SEE ALSO section, a vertical space is asserted
2269 before the rendered output, else the block continues on the current
2270 line.
2271 .Ss \&Rv
2272 Insert a standard sentence regarding a function call's return value of 0
2273 on success and \-1 on error, with the
2274 .Va errno
2275 libc global variable set on error.
2276 Its syntax is as follows:
2277 .Pp
2278 .D1 Pf \. Sx \&Rv Fl std Op Ar function ...

```

```

2279 .Pp
2280 If
2281 .Ar function
2282 is not specified, the document's name set by
2283 .Sx \&Nm
2284 is used.
2285 Multiple
2286 .Ar function
2287 arguments are treated as separate functions.
2288 .Pp
2289 See also
2290 .Sx \&Ex .
2291 .Ss \&Sc
2292 Close single-quoted context opened by
2293 .Sx \&So .
2294 .Ss \&Sh
2295 Begin a new section.
2296 For a list of conventional manual sections, see
2297 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE .
2298 These sections should be used unless it's absolutely necessary that
2299 custom sections be used.
2300 .Pp
2301 Section names should be unique so that they may be keyed by
2302 .Sx \&Sx .
2303 Although this macro is parsed, it should not consist of child node or it
2304 may not be linked with
2305 .Sx \&Sx .
2306 .Pp
2307 See also
2308 .Sx \&Pp ,
2309 .Sx \&Ss ,
2310 and
2311 .Sx \&Sx .
2312 .Ss \&Sm
2313 Switches the spacing mode for output generated from macros.
2314 Its syntax is as follows:
2315 .Pp
2316 .D1 Pf \. Sx \&Sm Cm on | off
2317 .Pp
2318 By default, spacing is
2319 .Cm on .
2320 When switched
2321 .Cm off ,
2322 no white space is inserted between macro arguments and between the
2323 output generated from adjacent macros, but text lines
2324 still get normal spacing between words and sentences.
2325 .Ss \&So
2326 Multi-line version of
2327 .Sx \&Sq .
2328 .Ss \&Sq
2329 Encloses its arguments in
2330 .Sq typewriter
2331 single-quotes.
2332 .Pp
2333 See also
2334 .Sx \&Dq ,
2335 .Sx \&Qq ,
2336 and
2337 .Sx \&So .
2338 .Ss \&Ss
2339 Begin a new subsection.
2340 Unlike with
2341 .Sx \&Sh ,
2342 there is no convention for the naming of subsections.
2343 Except
2344 .Em DESCRIPTION ,

```

2345 the conventional sections described in
 2346 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE
 2347 rarely have subsections.
 2348 .Pp
 2349 Sub-section names should be unique so that they may be keyed by
 2350 .Sx \&Sx .
 2351 Although this macro is parsed, it should not consist of child node or it
 2352 may not be linked with
 2353 .Sx \&Sx .
 2354 .Pp
 2355 See also
 2356 .Sx \&Pp ,
 2357 .Sx \&Sh ,
 2358 and
 2359 .Sx \&Sx .
 2360 .Ss \&St
 2361 Replace an abbreviation for a standard with the full form.
 2362 The following standards are recognised:
 2363 .Pp
 2364 .Bl -tag -width "-p1003.1g-2000X" -compact
 2365 .It \-p1003.1-88
 2366 .St -p1003.1-88
 2367 .It \-p1003.1-90
 2368 .St -p1003.1-90
 2369 .It \-p1003.1-96
 2370 .St -p1003.1-96
 2371 .It \-p1003.1-2001
 2372 .St -p1003.1-2001
 2373 .It \-p1003.1-2004
 2374 .St -p1003.1-2004
 2375 .It \-p1003.1-2008
 2376 .St -p1003.1-2008
 2377 .It \-p1003.1
 2378 .St -p1003.1
 2379 .It \-p1003.1b
 2380 .St -p1003.1b
 2381 .It \-p1003.1b-93
 2382 .St -p1003.1b-93
 2383 .It \-p1003.1c-95
 2384 .St -p1003.1c-95
 2385 .It \-p1003.1g-2000
 2386 .St -p1003.1g-2000
 2387 .It \-p1003.1i-95
 2388 .St -p1003.1i-95
 2389 .It \-p1003.2-92
 2390 .St -p1003.2-92
 2391 .It \-p1003.2a-92
 2392 .St -p1003.2a-92
 2393 .It \-p1387.2-95
 2394 .St -p1387.2-95
 2395 .It \-p1003.2
 2396 .St -p1003.2
 2397 .It \-p1387.2
 2398 .St -p1387.2
 2399 .It \-isoC
 2400 .St -isoC
 2401 .It \-isoC-90
 2402 .St -isoC-90
 2403 .It \-isoC-amd1
 2404 .St -isoC-amd1
 2405 .It \-isoC-tcor1
 2406 .St -isoC-tcor1
 2407 .It \-isoC-tcor2
 2408 .St -isoC-tcor2
 2409 .It \-isoC-99
 2410 .St -isoC-99

2411 .It \-isoC-2011
 2412 .St -isoC-2011
 2413 .It \-iso9945-1-90
 2414 .St -iso9945-1-90
 2415 .It \-iso9945-1-96
 2416 .St -iso9945-1-96
 2417 .It \-iso9945-2-93
 2418 .St -iso9945-2-93
 2419 .It \-ansiC
 2420 .St -ansiC
 2421 .It \-ansiC-89
 2422 .St -ansiC-89
 2423 .It \-ansiC-99
 2424 .St -ansiC-99
 2425 .It \-ieee754
 2426 .St -ieee754
 2427 .It \-iso8802-3
 2428 .St -iso8802-3
 2429 .It \-iso8601
 2430 .St -iso8601
 2431 .It \-ieee1275-94
 2432 .St -ieee1275-94
 2433 .It \-xpg3
 2434 .St -xpg3
 2435 .It \-xpg4
 2436 .St -xpg4
 2437 .It \-xpg4.2
 2438 .St -xpg4.2
 2439 .It \-xpg4.3
 2440 .St -xpg4.3
 2441 .It \-xbd5
 2442 .St -xbd5
 2443 .It \-xcu5
 2444 .St -xcu5
 2445 .It \-xsh5
 2446 .St -xsh5
 2447 .It \-xns5
 2448 .St -xns5
 2449 .It \-xns5.2
 2450 .St -xns5.2
 2451 .It \-xns5.2d2.0
 2452 .St -xns5.2d2.0
 2453 .It \-xcurses4.2
 2454 .St -xcurses4.2
 2455 .It \-susv2
 2456 .St -susv2
 2457 .It \-susv3
 2458 .St -susv3
 2459 .It \-svid4
 2460 .St -svid4
 2461 .El
 2462 .Ss \&Sx
 2463 Reference a section or subsection in the same manual page.
 2464 The referenced section or subsection name must be identical to the
 2465 enclosed argument, including whitespace.
 2466 .Pp
 2467 Examples:
 2468 .Dl \&.Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE
 2469 .Pp
 2470 See also
 2471 .Sx \&Sh
 2472 and
 2473 .Sx \&Ss .
 2474 .Ss \&Sy
 2475 Format enclosed arguments in symbolic
 2476 .Pq Dq boldface .

2477 Note that this is a presentation term and should not be used for
 2478 stylistically decorating technical terms.
 2479 .Pp
 2480 See also
 2481 .Sx \&Bf ,
 2482 .Sx \&Em ,
 2483 .Sx \&Li ,
 2484 and
 2485 .Sx \&No .
 2486 .Ss \&Ta
 2487 Table cell separator in
 2488 .Sx \&Bl Fl column
 2489 lists; can only be used below
 2490 .Sx \&It .
 2491 .Ss \&Tn
 2492 Format a tradename.
 2493 .Pp
 2494 Since this macro is often implemented to use a small caps font,
 2495 it has historically been used for acronyms (like ASCII) as well.
 2496 Such usage is not recommended because it would use the same macro
 2497 sometimes for semantical annotation, sometimes for physical formatting.
 2498 .Pp
 2499 Examples:
 2500 .Dl \&.Tn IBM
 2501 .Ss \&Ud
 2502 Prints out
 2503 .Dq currently under development.
 2504 .Ss \&Ux
 2505 Format the UNIX name.
 2506 Accepts no argument.
 2507 .Pp
 2508 Examples:
 2509 .Dl \&.Ux
 2510 .Pp
 2511 See also
 2512 .Sx \&At ,
 2513 .Sx \&Bsx ,
 2514 .Sx \&Bx ,
 2515 .Sx \&Dx ,
 2516 .Sx \&Fx ,
 2517 .Sx \&Nx ,
 2518 and
 2519 .Sx \&Ox .
 2520 .Ss \&Va
 2521 A variable name.
 2522 .Pp
 2523 Examples:
 2524 .Dl \&.Va foo
 2525 .Dl \&.Va const char *bar ;
 2526 .Ss \&Vt
 2527 A variable type.
 2528 This is also used for indicating global variables in the
 2529 .Em SYNOPSIS
 2530 section, in which case a variable name is also specified.
 2531 Note that it accepts
 2532 .Sx Block partial-implicit
 2533 syntax when invoked as the first macro on an input line in the
 2534 .Em SYNOPSIS
 2535 section, else it accepts ordinary
 2536 .Sx In-line
 2537 syntax.
 2538 In the former case, this macro starts a new output line,
 2539 and a blank line is inserted in front if there is a preceding
 2540 function definition or include directive.
 2541 .Pp
 2542 Note that this should not be confused with

2543 .Sx \&Ft ,
 2544 which is used for function return types.
 2545 .Pp
 2546 Examples:
 2547 .Dl \&.Vt unsigned char
 2548 .Dl \&.Vt extern const char * const sys_signame[] \&;
 2549 .Pp
 2550 See also
 2551 .Sx MANUAL STRUCTURE
 2552 and
 2553 .Sx \&Va .
 2554 .Ss \&Xc
 2555 Close a scope opened by
 2556 .Sx \&Xo .
 2557 .Ss \&Xo
 2558 Extend the header of an
 2559 .Sx \&It
 2560 macro or the body of a partial-implicit block macro
 2561 beyond the end of the input line.
 2562 This macro originally existed to work around the 9-argument limit
 2563 of historic
 2564 .Xr roff 5 .
 2565 .Ss \&Xr
 2566 Link to another manual
 2567 .Pq Qq cross-reference .
 2568 Its syntax is as follows:
 2569 .Pp
 2570 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&Xr Ar name section
 2571 .Pp
 2572 The
 2573 .Ar name
 2574 and
 2575 .Ar section
 2576 are the name and section of the linked manual.
 2577 If
 2578 .Ar section
 2579 is followed by non-punctuation, an
 2580 .Sx \&Ns
 2581 is inserted into the token stream.
 2582 This behaviour is for compatibility with
 2583 GNU troff.
 2584 .Pp
 2585 Examples:
 2586 .Dl \&.Xr mandoc 1
 2587 .Dl \&.Xr mandoc 1 \&;
 2588 .Dl \&.Xr mandoc 1 \&Ns s behaviour
 2589 .Ss \&br
 2590 Emits a line-break.
 2591 This macro should not be used; it is implemented for compatibility with
 2592 historical manuals.
 2593 .Pp
 2594 Consider using
 2595 .Sx \&Pp
 2596 in the event of natural paragraph breaks.
 2597 .Ss \&sp
 2598 Emits vertical space.
 2599 This macro should not be used; it is implemented for compatibility with
 2600 historical manuals.
 2601 Its syntax is as follows:
 2602 .Pp
 2603 .Dl Pf \. Sx \&sp Op Ar height
 2604 .Pp
 2605 The
 2606 .Ar height
 2607 argument must be formatted as described in
 2608 .Sx Scaling Widths .

```

2609 If unspecified,
2610 .Sx \&sp
2611 asserts a single vertical space.
2612 .Sh MACRO SYNTAX
2613 The syntax of a macro depends on its classification.
2614 In this section,
2615 .Sq \-arg
2616 refers to macro arguments, which may be followed by zero or more
2617 .Sq parm
2618 parameters;
2619 .Sq \&Yo
2620 opens the scope of a macro; and if specified,
2621 .Sq \&Yc
2622 closes it out.
2623 .Pp
2624 The
2625 .Em Callable
2626 column indicates that the macro may also be called by passing its name
2627 as an argument to another macro.
2628 For example,
2629 .Sq \&.Op \&Fl 0 \&Ar file
2630 produces
2631 .Sq Op Fl 0 Ar file .
2632 To prevent a macro call and render the macro name literally,
2633 escape it by prepending a zero-width space,
2634 .Sq \e& .
2635 For example,
2636 .Sq \&.Op \e&Fl 0
2637 produces
2638 .Sq Op \&Fl 0 .
2639 If a macro is not callable but its name appears as an argument
2640 to another macro, it is interpreted as opaque text.
2641 For example,
2642 .Sq \&.Fl \&Sh
2643 produces
2644 .Sq Fl \&Sh .
2645 .Pp
2646 The
2647 .Em Parsed
2648 column indicates whether the macro may call other macros by receiving
2649 their names as arguments.
2650 If a macro is not parsed but the name of another macro appears
2651 as an argument, it is interpreted as opaque text.
2652 .Pp
2653 The
2654 .Em Scope
2655 column, if applicable, describes closure rules.
2656 .Ss Block full-explicit
2657 Multi-line scope closed by an explicit closing macro.
2658 All macros contains bodies; only
2659 .Sx \&Bf
2660 and
2661 .Pq optionally
2662 .Sx \&Bl
2663 contain a head.
2664 .Bd -literal -offset indent
2665 \&.Yo \&(lB\arg \&(lBparm...\&(rB\&(rB \&(lBhead...\&(rB
2666 \&(lBbody...\&(rB
2667 \&.Yc
2668 .Ed
2669 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" "closed by XXX" -offset indent
2670 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed Ta Em Scope
2671 .It Sx \&Bd Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Ed
2672 .It Sx \&Bf Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Ef
2673 .It Sx \&Bk Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Ek
2674 .It Sx \&Bl Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&El

```

```

2675 .It Sx \&Ed Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta opened by Sx \&Bd
2676 .It Sx \&Ef Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta opened by Sx \&Bf
2677 .It Sx \&Ek Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta opened by Sx \&Bk
2678 .It Sx \&El Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta opened by Sx \&Bl
2679 .El
2680 .Ss Block full-implicit
2681 Multi-line scope closed by end-of-file or implicitly by another macro.
2682 All macros have bodies; some
2683 .Po
2684 .Sx \&It Fl bullet ,
2685 .Fl hyphen ,
2686 .Fl dash ,
2687 .Fl enum ,
2688 .Fl item
2689 .Pc
2690 don't have heads; only one
2691 .Po
2692 .Sx \&It
2693 in
2694 .Sx \&Bl Fl column
2695 .Pc
2696 has multiple heads.
2697 .Bd -literal -offset indent
2698 \&.Yo \&(lB\arg \&(lBparm...\&(rB\&(rB \&(lBhead... \&(lBta head...\&(rB\&(rB
2699 \&(lBbody...\&(rB
2700 .Ed
2701 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" "closed by XXXXXXXXXX" -offset inden
2702 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed Ta Em Scope
2703 .It Sx \&It Ta \&No Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&It , Sx \&El
2704 .It Sx \&Nd Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Sh
2705 .It Sx \&Nm Ta \&No Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Nm , Sx \&Sh , Sx \&Ss
2706 .It Sx \&Sh Ta \&No Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Sh
2707 .It Sx \&Ss Ta \&No Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Sh , Sx \&Ss
2708 .El
2709 .Pp
2710 Note that the
2711 .Sx \&Nm
2712 macro is a
2713 .Sx Block full-implicit
2714 macro only when invoked as the first macro
2715 in a
2716 .Em SYNOPSIS
2717 section line, else it is
2718 .Sx In-line .
2719 .Ss Block partial-explicit
2720 Like block full-explicit, but also with single-line scope.
2721 Each has at least a body and, in limited circumstances, a head
2722 .Po
2723 .Sx \&Fo ,
2724 .Sx \&Eo
2725 .Pc
2726 and/or tail
2727 .Pq Sx \&Ec .
2728 .Bd -literal -offset indent
2729 \&.Yo \&(lB\arg \&(lBparm...\&(rB\&(rB \&(lBhead...\&(rB
2730 \&(lBbody...\&(rB
2731 \&.Yc \&(lBtail...\&(rB
2732
2733 \&.Yo \&(lB\arg \&(lBparm...\&(rB\&(rB \&(lBhead...\&(rB \
2734 \&(lBbody...\&(rB \&Yc \&(lBtail...\&(rB
2735 .Ed
2736 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" "closed by XXXX" -offset indent
2737 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed Ta Em Scope
2738 .It Sx \&Ac Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Ao
2739 .It Sx \&Ao Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Ac
2740 .It Sx \&Bc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Bo

```

```

2741 .It Sx \&Bo Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Bc
2742 .It Sx \&Brc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Bro
2743 .It Sx \&Bro Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Brc
2744 .It Sx \&Dc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Do
2745 .It Sx \&Do Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Dc
2746 .It Sx \&Ec Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Eo
2747 .It Sx \&Eo Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Ec
2748 .It Sx \&Fc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Fo
2749 .It Sx \&Fo Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Fc
2750 .It Sx \&Oc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Oo
2751 .It Sx \&Oo Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Oc
2752 .It Sx \&Pc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Po
2753 .It Sx \&Po Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Pc
2754 .It Sx \&Qc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Oo
2755 .It Sx \&Qo Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Oc
2756 .It Sx \&Re Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta opened by Sx \&Rs
2757 .It Sx \&Rs Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta closed by Sx \&Re
2758 .It Sx \&Sc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&So
2759 .It Sx \&So Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Sc
2760 .It Sx \&Xc Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta opened by Sx \&Xo
2761 .It Sx \&Xo Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Xc
2762 .El
2763 .Ss Block partial-implicit
2764 Like block full-implicit, but with single-line scope closed by the
2765 end of the line.
2766 .Bd -literal -offset indent
2767 \&.Yo \(\lB\arg \(\lBval...\(rB\(\lBbody...\(rB \(\lBres...\(rB
2768 .Ed
2769 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" -offset indent
2770 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed
2771 .It Sx \&Aq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2772 .It Sx \&Bq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2773 .It Sx \&Brq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2774 .It Sx \&Dl Ta \&No Ta \&Yes
2775 .It Sx \&Dl Ta \&No Ta Yes
2776 .It Sx \&Dq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2777 .It Sx \&Op Ta Yes Ta Yes
2778 .It Sx \&Pq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2779 .It Sx \&Ql Ta Yes Ta Yes
2780 .It Sx \&Qq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2781 .It Sx \&Sq Ta Yes Ta Yes
2782 .It Sx \&Vt Ta Yes Ta Yes
2783 .El
2784 .Pp
2785 Note that the
2786 .Sx \&Vt
2787 macro is a
2788 .Sx Block partial-implicit
2789 only when invoked as the first macro
2790 in a
2791 .Em SYNOPSIS
2792 section line, else it is
2793 .Sx In-line .
2794 .Ss Special block macro
2795 The
2796 .Sx \&Ta
2797 macro can only be used below
2798 .Sx \&It
2799 in
2800 .Sx \&Bl Fl column
2801 lists.
2802 It delimits blocks representing table cells;
2803 these blocks have bodies, but no heads.
2804 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" "closed by XXXX" -offset indent
2805 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed Ta Em Scope
2806 .It Sx \&Ta Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta closed by Sx \&Ta , Sx \&It

```

```

2807 .El
2808 .Ss In-line
2809 Closed by the end of the line, fixed argument lengths,
2810 and/or subsequent macros.
2811 In-line macros have only text children.
2812 If a number (or inequality) of arguments is
2813 .Pq n ,
2814 then the macro accepts an arbitrary number of arguments.
2815 .Bd -literal -offset indent
2816 \&.Yo \(\lB\arg \(\lBval...\(rB\(\lBargs...\(rB \(\lBres...\(rB

2818 \&.Yo \(\lB\arg \(\lBval...\(rB\(\lBargs...\(rB Yc...

2820 \&.Yo \(\lB\arg \(\lBval...\(rB\(\lBarg0 arg1 argN
2821 .Ed
2822 .Bl -column "MacroX" "CallableX" "ParsedX" "Arguments" -offset indent
2823 .It Em Macro Ta Em Callable Ta Em Parsed Ta Em Arguments
2824 .It Sx \&%A Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2825 .It Sx \&%B Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2826 .It Sx \&%C Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2827 .It Sx \&%D Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2828 .It Sx \&%I Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2829 .It Sx \&%J Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2830 .It Sx \&%N Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2831 .It Sx \&%O Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2832 .It Sx \&%P Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2833 .It Sx \&%Q Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2834 .It Sx \&%R Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2835 .It Sx \&%T Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2836 .It Sx \&%U Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2837 .It Sx \&%V Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2838 .It Sx \&Ad Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2839 .It Sx \&An Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2840 .It Sx \&Ap Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta 0
2841 .It Sx \&Ar Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2842 .It Sx \&At Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta 1
2843 .It Sx \&Bsx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2844 .It Sx \&Bt Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2845 .It Sx \&Bx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2846 .It Sx \&Cd Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2847 .It Sx \&Cm Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2848 .It Sx \&Db Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 1
2849 .It Sx \&Dd Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2850 .It Sx \&Dt Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2851 .It Sx \&Dv Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2852 .It Sx \&Dx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2853 .It Sx \&Em Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2854 .It Sx \&En Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2855 .It Sx \&Er Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2856 .It Sx \&Es Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2857 .It Sx \&Ev Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2858 .It Sx \&Ex Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2859 .It Sx \&Fa Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2860 .It Sx \&Fd Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta >0
2861 .It Sx \&Fl Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2862 .It Sx \&Fn Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2863 .It Sx \&Fr Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2864 .It Sx \&Ft Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2865 .It Sx \&Fx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2866 .It Sx \&HF Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2867 .It Sx \&Ic Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2868 .It Sx \&In Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 1
2869 .It Sx \&Lb Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 1
2870 .It Sx \&Li Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2871 .It Sx \&Lk Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2872 .It Sx \&Lp Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0

```

```

2873 .It Sx \&Ms Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2874 .It Sx \&Mt Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2875 .It Sx \&Nm Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2876 .It Sx \&No Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta 0
2877 .It Sx \&Ns Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta 0
2878 .It Sx \&Nx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2879 .It Sx \&Os Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2880 .It Sx \&Ot Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2881 .It Sx \&Ox Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2882 .It Sx \&Pa Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2883 .It Sx \&Pf Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta 1
2884 .It Sx \&Pp Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2885 .It Sx \&Rv Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta n
2886 .It Sx \&Sm Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 1
2887 .It Sx \&St Ta \&No Ta Yes Ta 1
2888 .It Sx \&Sx Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2889 .It Sx \&Sy Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2890 .It Sx \&Tn Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2891 .It Sx \&Ud Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2892 .It Sx \&Ux Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2893 .It Sx \&Va Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta n
2894 .It Sx \&Vt Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2895 .It Sx \&Xr Ta Yes Ta Yes Ta >0
2896 .It Sx \&br Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 0
2897 .It Sx \&sp Ta \&No Ta \&No Ta 1
2898 .El
2899 .Ss Delimiters
2900 When a macro argument consists of one single input character
2901 considered as a delimiter, the argument gets special handling.
2902 This does not apply when delimiters appear in arguments containing
2903 more than one character.
2904 Consequently, to prevent special handling and just handle it
2905 like any other argument, a delimiter can be escaped by prepending
2906 a zero-width space
2907 .Pq Sq \e& .
2908 In text lines, delimiters never need escaping, but may be used
2909 as normal punctuation.
2910 .Pp
2911 For many macros, when the leading arguments are opening delimiters,
2912 these delimiters are put before the macro scope,
2913 and when the trailing arguments are closing delimiters,
2914 these delimiters are put after the macro scope.
2915 For example,
2916 .Pp
2917 .D1 Pf \. \&Aq "( [ word ] ) ."
2918 .Pp
2919 renders as:
2920 .Pp
2921 .D1 Aq ( [ word ] ) .
2922 .Pp
2923 Opening delimiters are:
2924 .Pp
2925 .Bl -tag -width Ds -offset indent -compact
2926 .It \&(
2927 left parenthesis
2928 .It \&[
2929 left bracket
2930 .El
2931 .Pp
2932 Closing delimiters are:
2933 .Pp
2934 .Bl -tag -width Ds -offset indent -compact
2935 .It \&.)
2936 period
2937 .It \&,
2938 comma

```

```

2939 .It \&:
2940 colon
2941 .It \&;
2942 semicolon
2943 .It \&)
2944 right parenthesis
2945 .It \&]
2946 right bracket
2947 .It \&?
2948 question mark
2949 .It \&!
2950 exclamation mark
2951 .El
2952 .Pp
2953 Note that even a period preceded by a backslash
2954 .Pq Sq \e.\&
2955 gets this special handling; use
2956 .Sq \e&.
2957 to prevent that.
2958 .Pp
2959 Many in-line macros interrupt their scope when they encounter
2960 delimiters, and resume their scope when more arguments follow that
2961 are not delimiters.
2962 For example,
2963 .Pp
2964 .D1 Pf \. \&Fl "a ( b | c \e*(Ba d ) e"
2965 .Pp
2966 renders as:
2967 .Pp
2968 .D1 Fl a ( b | c \*(Ba d ) e
2969 .Pp
2970 This applies to both opening and closing delimiters,
2971 and also to the middle delimiter:
2972 .Pp
2973 .Bl -tag -width Ds -offset indent -compact
2974 .It \&|
2975 vertical bar
2976 .El
2977 .Pp
2978 As a special case, the predefined string \e*(Ba is handled and rendered
2979 in the same way as a plain
2980 .Sq \&|
2981 character.
2982 Using this predefined string is not recommended in new manuals.
2983 .Ss Font handling
2984 .In
2985 .Nm
2986 documents, usage of semantic markup is recommended in order to have
2987 proper fonts automatically selected; only when no fitting semantic markup
2988 is available, consider falling back to
2989 .Sx Physical markup
2990 macros.
2991 Whenever any
2992 .Nm
2993 macro switches the
2994 .Xr roff 5
2995 font mode, it will automatically restore the previous font when exiting
2996 its scope.
2997 Manually switching the font using the
2998 .Xr roff 5
2999 .Ql \ef
3000 font escape sequences is never required.
3001 .Sh COMPATIBILITY
3002 This section documents compatibility between mdoc and other other
3003 troff implementations, at this time limited to GNU troff
3004 .Pq Qq groff .

```

3005 The term
 3006 .Qq historic groff
 3007 refers to groff versions before 1.17,
 3008 which featured a significant update of the
 3009 .Pa doc.tmac
 3010 file.
 3011 .Pp
 3012 Heirloom troff, the other significant troff implementation accepting
 3013 \-mdoc, is similar to historic groff.
 3014 .Pp
 3015 The following problematic behaviour is found in groff:
 3016 .ds hist (Historic groff only.)
 3017 .Pp
 3018 .Bl -dash -compact
 3019 .It
 3020 Display macros
 3021 .Po
 3022 .Sx \&Bd ,
 3023 .Sx \&Dl ,
 3024 and
 3025 .Sx \&Dl
 3026 .Pc
 3027 may not be nested.
 3028 *[hist]
 3029 .It
 3030 .Sx \&At
 3031 with unknown arguments produces no output at all.
 3032 *[hist]
 3033 Newer groff and mandoc print
 3034 .Qq AT&T UNIX
 3035 and the arguments.
 3036 .It
 3037 .Sx \&Bl Fl column
 3038 does not recognise trailing punctuation characters when they immediately
 3039 precede tabulator characters, but treats them as normal text and
 3040 outputs a space before them.
 3041 .It
 3042 .Sx \&Bd Fl ragged compact
 3043 does not start a new line.
 3044 *[hist]
 3045 .It
 3046 .Sx \&Dd
 3047 with non-standard arguments behaves very strangely.
 3048 When there are three arguments, they are printed verbatim.
 3049 Any other number of arguments is replaced by the current date,
 3050 but without any arguments the string
 3051 .Dq Epoch
 3052 is printed.
 3053 .It
 3054 .Sx \&Fl
 3055 does not print a dash for an empty argument.
 3056 *[hist]
 3057 .It
 3058 .Sx \&Fn
 3059 does not start a new line unless invoked as the line macro in the
 3060 .Em SYNOPSIS
 3061 section.
 3062 *[hist]
 3063 .It
 3064 .Sx \&Fo
 3065 with
 3066 .Pf non- Sx \&Fa
 3067 children causes inconsistent spacing between arguments.
 3068 In mandoc, a single space is always inserted between arguments.
 3069 .It
 3070 .Sx \&Ft

3071 in the
 3072 .Em SYNOPSIS
 3073 causes inconsistent vertical spacing, depending on whether a prior
 3074 .Sx \&Fn
 3075 has been invoked.
 3076 See
 3077 .Sx \&Ft
 3078 and
 3079 .Sx \&Fn
 3080 for the normalised behaviour in mandoc.
 3081 .It
 3082 .Sx \&In
 3083 ignores additional arguments and is not treated specially in the
 3084 .Em SYNOPSIS .
 3085 *[hist]
 3086 .It
 3087 .Sx \&It
 3088 sometimes requires a
 3089 .Fl nested
 3090 flag.
 3091 *[hist]
 3092 In new groff and mandoc, any list may be nested by default and
 3093 .Fl enum
 3094 lists will restart the sequence only for the sub-list.
 3095 .It
 3096 .Sx \&Li
 3097 followed by a delimiter is incorrectly used in some manuals
 3098 instead of properly quoting that character, which sometimes works with
 3099 historic groff.
 3100 .It
 3101 .Sx \&Lk
 3102 only accepts a single link-name argument; the remainder is misformatted.
 3103 .It
 3104 .Sx \&Pa
 3105 does not format its arguments when used in the FILES section under
 3106 certain list types.
 3107 .It
 3108 .Sx \&Ta
 3109 can only be called by other macros, but not at the beginning of a line.
 3110 .It
 3111 .Sx \&%C
 3112 is not implemented.
 3113 .It
 3114 Historic groff only allows up to eight or nine arguments per macro input
 3115 line, depending on the exact situation.
 3116 Providing more arguments causes garbled output.
 3117 The number of arguments on one input line is not limited with mandoc.
 3118 .It
 3119 Historic groff has many un-callable macros.
 3120 Most of these (excluding some block-level macros) are callable
 3121 in new groff and mandoc.
 3122 .It
 3123 .Sq \ (ba
 3124 (vertical bar) is not fully supported as a delimiter.
 3125 *[hist]
 3126 .It
 3127 .Sq \ef
 3128 .Pq font face
 3129 and
 3130 .Sq \ef
 3131 .Pq font family face
 3132 .Sx Text Decoration
 3133 escapes behave irregularly when specified within line-macro scopes.
 3134 .It
 3135 Negative scaling units return to prior lines.
 3136 Instead, mandoc truncates them to zero.

```

3137 .El
3138 .Pp
3139 The following features are unimplemented in mandoc:
3140 .Pp
3141 .Bl -dash -compact
3142 .It
3143 .Sx \&Bd
3144 .Fl file Ar file .
3145 .It
3146 .Sx \&Bd
3147 .Fl offset Ar center
3148 and
3149 .Fl offset Ar right .
3150 Groff does not implement centred and flush-right rendering either,
3151 but produces large indentations.
3152 .It
3153 The
3154 .Sq \eh
3155 .Pq horizontal position ,
3156 .Sq \ev
3157 .Pq vertical position ,
3158 .Sq \em
3159 .Pq text colour ,
3160 .Sq \eM
3161 .Pq text filling colour ,
3162 .Sq \ez
3163 .Pq zero-length character ,
3164 .Sq \ew
3165 .Pq string length ,
3166 .Sq \ek
3167 .Pq horizontal position marker ,
3168 .Sq \eo
3169 .Pq text overstrike ,
3170 and
3171 .Sq \es
3172 .Pq text size
3173 escape sequences are all discarded in mandoc.
3174 .It
3175 The
3176 .Sq \ef
3177 scaling unit is accepted by mandoc, but rendered as the default unit.
3178 .It
3179 In quoted literals, groff allows pairwise double-quotes to produce a
3180 standalone double-quote in formatted output.
3181 This is not supported by mandoc.
3182 .El
3183 .Sh SEE ALSO
3184 .Xr man 1 ,
3185 .Xr mandoc 1 ,
3186 .Xr eqn 5 ,
3187 .Xr man 5 ,
3188 .Xr mandoc_char 5 ,
3189 .Xr roff 5 ,
3190 .Xr tbl 5
3191 .Sh HISTORY
3192 The
3193 .Nm
3194 language first appeared as a troff macro package in
3195 .Bx 4.4 .
3196 It was later significantly updated by Werner Lemberg and Ruslan Ermilov
3197 in groff-1.17.
3198 The standalone implementation that is part of the
3199 .Xr mandoc 1
3200 utility written by Kristaps Dzonsons appeared in
3201 .Ox 4.6 .
3202 in July, 2014.

```

```

3202 .Sh AUTHORS
3203 The
3204 .Nm
3205 reference was written by
3206 .An Kristaps Dzonsons ,
3207 .Mt kristaps@bsd.lv .

```